

PIC12F683 Data Sheet

8-Pin Flash-Based 8-Bit CMOS Microcontrollers with nanoWatt Technology

© 2003 Microchip Technology Inc.

Note the following details of the code protection feature on Microchip devices:

- Microchip products meet the specification contained in their particular Microchip Data Sheet.
- Microchip believes that its family of products is one of the most secure families of its kind on the market today, when used in the intended manner and under normal conditions.
- There are dishonest and possibly illegal methods used to breach the code protection feature. All of these methods, to our knowledge, require using the Microchip products in a manner outside the operating specifications contained in Microchip's Data Sheets. Most likely, the person doing so is engaged in theft of intellectual property.
- Microchip is willing to work with the customer who is concerned about the integrity of their code.
- Neither Microchip nor any other semiconductor manufacturer can guarantee the security of their code. Code protection does not mean that we are guaranteeing the product as "unbreakable."

Code protection is constantly evolving. We at Microchip are committed to continuously improving the code protection features of our products. Attempts to break microchip's code protection feature may be a violation of the Digital Millennium Copyright Act. If such acts allow unauthorized access to your software or other copyrighted work, you may have a right to sue for relief under that Act.

Information contained in this publication regarding device applications and the like is intended through suggestion only and may be superseded by updates. It is your responsibility to ensure that your application meets with your specifications. No representation or warranty is given and no liability is assumed by Microchip Technology Incorporated with respect to the accuracy or use of such information, or infringement of patents or other intellectual property rights arising from such use or otherwise. Use of Microchip's products as critical components in life support systems is not authorized except with express written approval by Microchip. No licenses are conveyed, implicitly or otherwise, under any intellectual property rights.

Trademarks

The Microchip name and logo, the Microchip logo, Accuron, dsPIC, KEELOQ, MPLAB, PIC, PICmicro, PICSTART,

PRO MATE and PowerSmart are registered trademarks of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the U.S.A. and other countries.

AmpLab, FilterLab, microID, MXDEV, MXLAB, PICMASTER, SEEVAL and The Embedded Control Solutions Company are registered trademarks of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the U.S.A.

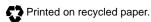
Application Maestro, dsPICDEM, dsPICDEM.net, ECAN, ECONOMONITOR, FanSense, FlexROM, fuzzyLAB,

In-Circuit Serial Programming, ICSP, ICEPIC, microPort, Migratable Memory, MPASM, MPLIB, MPLINK, MPSIM, PICkit, PICDEM, PICDEM.net, PowerCal, PowerInfo, PowerMate, PowerTool, rfLAB, rfPIC, Select Mode, SmartSensor, SmartShunt, SmartTel and Total Endurance are trademarks of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the U.S.A. and other countries.

Serialized Quick Turn Programming (SQTP) is a service mark of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the U.S.A.

All other trademarks mentioned herein are property of their respective companies.

© 2003, Microchip Technology Incorporated, Printed in the U.S.A., All Rights Reserved.





Microchip received QS-9000 quality system certification for its worldwide headquarters, design and wafer fabrication facilities in Chandler and Tempe, Arizona in July 1999 and Mountain View, California in March 2002. The Company's quality system processes and procedures are QS-9000 compliant for its PICmicro® 8-bit MCUs, KEELoQ® code hopping devices, Serial EEPROMs, microperipherals, non-volatile memory and analog products. In addition, Microchip's quality system for the design and manufacture of development systems is ISO 9001 certified.



PIC12F683

8-Pin Flash-Based 8-Bit CMOS Microcontroller

High Performance RISC CPU

- · Only 35 instructions to learn
 - All single-cycle instructions except branches
- Operating speed:
 - DC 20 MHz oscillator/clock input
 - DC 200 ns instruction cycle
- Interrupt capability
- 8-level deep hardware stack
- Direct, Indirect and Relative Addressing modes

Special Microcontroller Features

- Precision Internal Oscillator
 - Factory calibrated to ±1%
 - Software selectable frequency range of 8 MHz to 31 kHz
 - Two-speed Start-up mode
 - Crystal fail detect for critical applications
 - Clock mode switching during operation for power savings
- Power-saving Sleep mode
- Wide operating voltage range. (2.0V-5.5V)
- Industrial and Extended temperature range
- Power-on Reset (POR)
- Power-up Timer (PWRT) and Oscillator Start-up Timer (OST)
- Brown-out Detect (BOD) with software control option
- Enhanced low current Watchdog Timer (WDT) with on-chip oscillator (software selectable nominal 268 seconds with full prescaler) with software enable
- Multiplexed Master Clear with pull-up/input pin
- Programmable code protection
- High Endurance Flash/EEPROM cell
 - 100,000 write Flash endurance
 - 1,000,000 write EEPROM endurance
 - Flash/Data EEPROM Retention: > 40 years

Low Power Features

- · Standby Current:
 - 1 nA @ 2.0V, typical
- Operating Current:
 - 8.5 μA @ 32 kHz, 2.0V, typical
 - 100 μA @ 1 MHz, 2.0V, typical
- Watchdog Timer Current:
 - 1 μA @ 2.0V, typical

Peripheral Features

- 6 I/O pins with individual direction control
 - High-current source/sink for direct LED drive
 - Interrupt-on-change pin
 - Individually programmable weak pull-ups
 - Ultra low-power wake-up
- Analog comparator module with:
 - One analog comparator
 - Programmable on-chip voltage reference (CVREF) module (% of VDD)
 - Comparator inputs and output externally accessible
- A/D Converter
 - 10-bit resolution and 4 channels
- Timer0: 8-bit timer/counter with 8-bit programmable prescaler
- Enhanced Timer1
 - 16-bit timer/counter with prescaler
 - External Gate Input mode
 - Option to use OSC1 and OSC2 in LP mode as Timer1 oscillator, if INTOSC mode selected
- Timer2: 8-bit timer/counter with 8-bit period register, prescaler and postscaler
- Capture, Compare, PWM module
 - 16-bit Capture, max resolution 12.5 ns
 - Compare, max resolution 200 ns
 - 10-bit PWM, max frequency 20 kHz
- In-Circuit Serial Programming[™] (ICSP[™]) via two pins

Device	Program Memory	Data Memory		V0	10-bit A/D (ch)	Comparators	Timers	
Device	Flash (words)	SRAM (bytes)	EEPROM (bytes)	20		comparators	8/16-bit	
PIC12F683	2048	128	256	6	4	1	2/1	

*8-bit, 8-pin devices protected by Microchip's Low Pin Count Patent: U.S. Patent No. 5, 847,450. Additional U.S. and foreign patents and applications may be issued or pending.

Pin Diagram

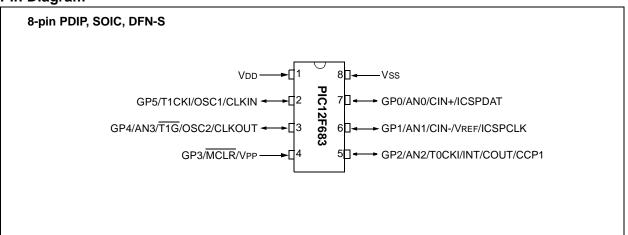


Table of Contents

1.0	Device Overview	5
2.0	Memory Organization	7
3.0	Oscillator Configurations	
4.0	GPIO Ports	
5.0	Timer0 Module	41
6.0	Timer1 Module with Gate Control	43
7.0	Timer2 Module	
8.0	Capture/Compare/PWM (CCP) Module	49
9.0	Comparator Module	
10.0	Analog-to-Digital Converter (A/D) Module	63
11.0	Data EEPROM Memory	
12.0	Special Features of the CPU	77
13.0	Instruction Set Summary	107
14.0	Development Support	109
15.0	Electrical Specifications	115
16.0	Packaging Information	
Appe	ndix A: Data Sheet Revision History	143
Appe	ndix B: Migrating from other PICmicro® Devices	143
On-Li	ne Support	149
	ms Information and Upgrade Hot Line	
	er Response	
Produ	Ict Identification System	151

TO OUR VALUED CUSTOMERS

It is our intention to provide our valued customers with the best documentation possible to ensure successful use of your Microchip products. To this end, we will continue to improve our publications to better suit your needs. Our publications will be refined and enhanced as new volumes and updates are introduced.

If you have any questions or comments regarding this publication, please contact the Marketing Communications Department via E-mail at **docerrors@mail.microchip.com** or fax the **Reader Response Form** in the back of this data sheet to (480) 792-4150. We welcome your feedback.

Most Current Data Sheet

To obtain the most up-to-date version of this data sheet, please register at our Worldwide Web site at:

http://www.microchip.com

You can determine the version of a data sheet by examining its literature number found on the bottom outside corner of any page. The last character of the literature number is the version number, (e.g., DS30000A is version A of document DS30000).

Errata

An errata sheet, describing minor operational differences from the data sheet and recommended workarounds, may exist for current devices. As device/documentation issues become known to us, we will publish an errata sheet. The errata will specify the revision of silicon and revision of document to which it applies.

To determine if an errata sheet exists for a particular device, please check with one of the following:

- · Microchip's Worldwide Web site; http://www.microchip.com
- Your local Microchip sales office (see last page)
- The Microchip Corporate Literature Center; U.S. FAX: (480) 792-7277

When contacting a sales office or the literature center, please specify which device, revision of silicon and data sheet (include literature number) you are using.

Customer Notification System

Register on our web site at www.microchip.com/cn to receive the most current information on all of our products.

NOTES:

1.0 DEVICE OVERVIEW

This document contains device specific information for the PIC12F683. Additional information may be found in the *PICmicro® Mid-Range Reference Manual* (DS33023), which may be obtained from your local Microchip Sales Representative or downloaded from the Microchip web site. The reference manual should be considered a complementary document to this data

sheet and is highly recommended reading for a better understanding of the device architecture and operation of the peripheral modules.

The PIC12F683 is covered by this data sheet. It is available in 8-pin PDIP, SOIC and DFN-S packages. Figure 1-1 shows a block diagram of the PIC12F683 device. Table 1-1 shows the pinout description.

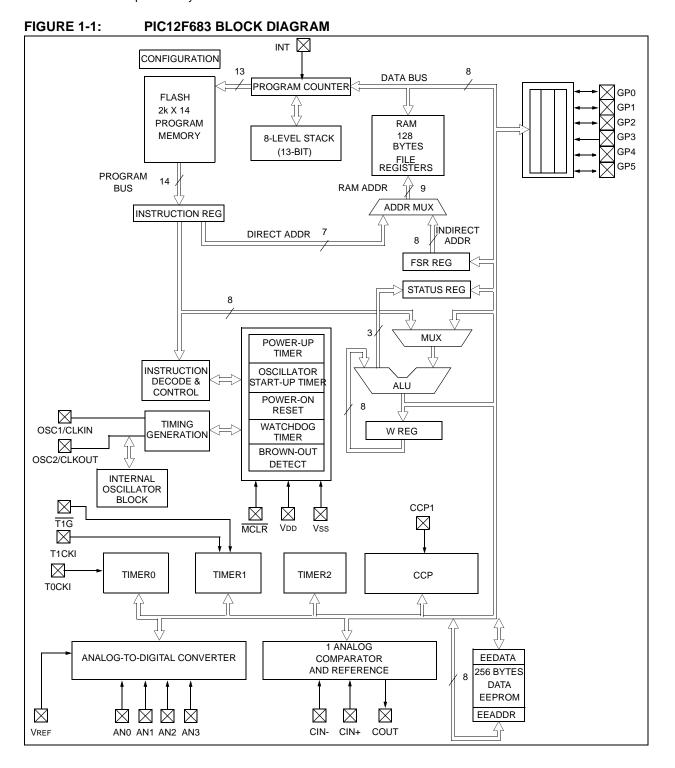


TABLE 1-1: PIC12F683 PINOUT DESCRIPTION

Name	Function	Input Type	Output Type	Description
GP0/AN0/CIN+/ICSPDAT	GP0	TTL	CMOS	GPIO I/O w/programmable pull-up, interrupt-on-change and ultra low-power wake-up
	AN0	AN		A/D Channel 0 input
	CIN+	AN	_	Comparator 1 input
	ICSPDAT	ST	CMOS	Serial Programming Data I/O
GP1/AN1/CIN-/VREF/ICSPCLK	GP1	TTL	CMOS	GPIO I/O w/programmable pull-up and interrupt-on- change
	AN1	AN	_	A/D Channel 1 input
	CIN-	AN		Comparator 1 input
	Vref	AN	_	External Voltage Reference for A/D
	ICSPCLK	ST	—	Serial Programming Clock
GP2/AN2/T0CKI/INT/COUT/CCP1	GP2	ST	CMOS	GPIO I/O w/programmable pull-up and interrupt-on- change
	AN2	AN	_	A/D Channel 2 input
	T0CKI	ST	_	Timer0 clock input
	INT	ST	_	External Interrupt
	COUT	-	CMOS	Comparator 1 output
	CCP1	ST	CMOS	Capture input/Compare output
GP3/MCLR/VPP	GP3	TTL	—	GPIO input with interrupt-on-change
	MCLR	ST	_	Master Clear w/internal pull-up
	Vpp	ΗV	_	Programming voltage
GP4/AN3/T1G/OSC2/CLKOUT	GP4	TTL	CMOS	GPIO I/O w/programmable pull-up and interrupt-on- change
	AN3	AN	_	A/D Channel 3 input
	T1G	ST	—	Timer1 gate
	OSC2	_	XTAL	Crystal/Resonator
	CLKOUT	_	CMOS	FOSC/4 output
GP5/T1CKI/OSC1/CLKIN	GP5	TTL	CMOS	GPIO I/O w/programmable pull-up and interrupt-on- change
	T1CKI	ST	—	Timer1 clock
	OSC1	XTAL		Crystal/Resonator
	CLKIN	ST		External clock input/RC oscillator connection
Vss	Vss	Power	_	Ground reference
VDD	Vdd	Power	_	Positive supply

Legend:

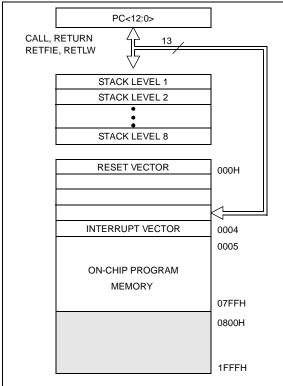
TTL = TTL input buffer, ST = Schmitt Trigger input buffer, AN = Analog input

2.0 MEMORY ORGANIZATION

2.1 Program Memory Organization

The PIC12F683 has a 13-bit program counter capable of addressing an $8k \times 14$ program memory space. Only the first $2k \times 14$ (0000h - 07FFh) for the PIC12F683 is physically implemented. Accessing a location above these boundaries will cause a wrap around within the first $2k \times 14$ space. The Reset vector is at 0000h and the interrupt vector is at 0004h (see Figure 2-1).

FIGURE 2-1: PROGRAM MEMORY MAP AND STACK FOR THE PIC12F683



2.2 Data Memory Organization

The data memory (see Figure 2-2) is partitioned into two banks, which contain the general purpose registers and the Special Function Registers (SFR). The Special Function Registers are located in the first 32 locations of each bank. Register locations 20h-7Fh in Bank 0 and A0h-BFh in Bank 1 are general purpose registers, implemented as static RAM. Register locations F0h-FFh in Bank 1 point to addresses 70h-7Fh in Bank 0. All other RAM is unimplemented and returns '0' when read. RP0 (STATUS<5>) is the bank select bit.

- RP0 = '0' Bank 0 is selected
- RP0 = '1' Bank 1 is selected

Note:	The IRP a	nd RP1	bits STA	TUS<7:6>	are
	reserved				
	maintaineo	d as '0's	i.		

2.2.1 GENERAL PURPOSE REGISTER FILE

The register file is organized as 128 x 8 in the PIC12F683. Each register is accessed, either directly or indirectly, through the File Select Register FSR (see Section 2.4 "Indirect Addressing, INDF and FSR Registers").

2.2.2 SPECIAL FUNCTION REGISTERS

The Special Function Registers are registers used by the CPU and peripheral functions for controlling the desired operation of the device (see Table 2-1). These registers are static RAM.

The special registers can be classified into two sets: core and peripheral. The Special Function Registers associated with the "core" are described in this section. Those related to the operation of the peripheral features are described in the section of that peripheral feature.

FIGURE 2-2:

DATA MEMORY MAP OF THE PIC12F683

AD	FILE
DIRECT ADDR. ⁽¹⁾	80H
OPTION_REG	81H
PCL	82H
STATUS	83H
FSR	84H
TRISIO	85H
	86H
	87H
	88H
	89H
PCLATH	8AH
INTCON	8B⊢
PIE1	8CH
	8DH
PCON	8E⊦
OSCCON	8FH
OSCTUNE	90H
	91H
PIR2	92H
	93H
	94H
WPU	95H
IOC	96H
100	97H
	98H
VRCON	99H
EEDAT	9AH
EEADR	9B⊦
EECON1	90F
EECON1	9CF 9DF
ADRESL	9E⊦
ADRESL	9EH
GENERAL	A0H
PURPOSE	
REGISTERS	
32 BYTES	BFH
CESSES 70H-7FH	F0H
BANK 1	FFF
)	CCESSES 70H-7FH BANK 1 bry locations, read ter.

Addr	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on POR, BOD	Page	
Bank 0	•											
00h	INDF	Addressing	Addressing this location uses contents of FSR to address data memory (not a physical register)									
01h	TMR0	Timer0 Mod	ule's Registe	r						xxxx xxxx	41,85	
02h	PCL	Program Co	unter's (PC)	Least Signific	ant Byte					0000 0000	17,85	
03h	STATUS	IRP ⁽¹⁾	RP1 ⁽¹⁾	RP0	TO	PD	Z	DC	С	0001 1xxx	11,85	
04h	FSR	Indirect data	memory add	lress pointer				1		XXXX XXXX	18,85	
05h	GPIO	_	—	I/O Control	Registers					xx xxxx	33,85	
06h	—	Unimplemen	nted							—	—	
07h	_	Unimplemen	nted							—	—	
08h	_	Unimplemer	nted							—	_	
09h	_	Unimplemen	nted							—	_	
0Ah	PCLATH	_	_	_	Write buffer	for upper 5 b	oits of progra	m counter		0 0000	17,85	
0Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	TOIE	INTE	GPIE	T0IF	INTF	GPIF	0000 0000	13,85	
0Ch	PIR1	EEIF	ADIF	CCP1IF	_	CMIF	OSFIF	TMR2IF	TMR1IF	000- 0000	15,85	
0Dh	—	Unimplemented								—	_	
0Eh	TMR1L	Holding regi	Holding register for the Least Significant Byte of the 16-bit TMR1							XXXX XXXX	43,85	
0Fh	TMR1H	Holding regi	ster for the N	lost Significa	nt Byte of the	16-bit TMR1				xxxx xxxx	43,85	
10h	T1CON	T1GINV	T1GE	T1CKPS1	T1CKPS0	T1OSCEN	T1SYNC	TMR1CS	TMR1ON	0000 0000	45,85	
11h	TMR2	Timer2 Mod	ule Register							0000 0000	47,85	
12h	T2CON	_	TOUTPS3	TOUTPS2	TOUTPS1	TOUTPS0	TMR2ON	T2CKPS1	T2CKPS0	-000 0000	47,85	
13h	CCPR1L	Capture/Cor	mpare/PWM I	Register1 Lov	w Byte					xxxx xxxx	50,85	
14h	CCPR1H	Capture/Cor	mpare/PWM	Register1 Hig	jh Byte					xxxx xxxx	50,85	
15h	CCP1CON	-	—	DC1B1	DC1B0	CCP1M3	CCP1M2	CCP1M1	CCP1M0	00 0000	49,84	
16h	_	Unimplemen	nted							_	—	
17h	_	Unimplemer	nted							—	_	
18h	WDTCON	_	—	_	WDTPS3	WDTPS2	WDTPS1	WDTPS0	SWDTEN	0 1000	91,85	
19h	CMCON0	_	COUT	_	CINV	CIS	CM2	CM1	CM0	-0-0 0000	55,85	
1Ah	CMCON1	_	—	-	-	—	-	T1GSS	CMSYNC	10	59,85	
1Bh	—	Unimplemer	nted					•		_	_	
1Ch	—	Unimplemer	nted							—	_	
1Dh	—	Unimplemen	nted							—	_	
1Eh	ADRESH	Most Signific	cant 8 bits of	the left shifte	d A/D result	or 2 bits of rig	t shifted re	sult		xxxx xxxx	65,85	
1Fh	ADCON0	ADFM	VCFG		CHS2	CHS1	CHS0	GO/DONE	ADON	00-0 0000	66,85	

TABLE 2-1: PIC12F683 SPECIAL REGISTERS SUMMARY BANK (TABLE 2-1:
---	------------

 $\label{eq:Legend: Legend: Legend: u = Unimplemented locations read as `0', u = unchanged, x = unknown, \\ q = value depends on condition shaded = unimplemented$

Note 1: IRP & RP1 bits are reserved, always maintain these bits clear.

Addr	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on POR, BOD	Page		
Bank 1													
80h	INDF	Addressing	ddressing this location uses contents of FSR to address data memory (not a physical register)										
81h	OPTION_REG	GPPU	INTEDG	TOCS	TOSE	PSA	PS2	PS1	PS0	1111 1111	12,85		
82h	PCL	Program Co	ounter's (PC)	Least Signif	icant Byte					0000 0000	17,85		
83h	STATUS	IRP ⁽¹⁾	RP1 ⁽¹⁾	RP0	TO	PD	Z	DC	С	0001 1xxx	11,85		
84h	FSR	Indirect data	a memory ad	dress pointe	r					XXXX XXXX	18,85		
85h	TRISIO	_	_	TRISI05	TRISIO4	TRISIO3	TRISIO2	TRISIO1	TRISIO0	11 1111	34,85		
86h	_	Unimpleme	nted							—	_		
87h	_	Unimpleme	nted							—	_		
88h	—	Unimpleme	nted							—	—		
89h	—	Unimpleme	nted							—	_		
8Ah	PCLATH	_	_	_	Write buffe	r for upper 5	bits of progra	am counter		0 0000	17,85		
8Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	TOIE	INTE	GPIE	T0IF	INTF	GPIF	0000 0000	13,85		
8Ch	PIE1	EEIE	ADIE	CCP1IE	_	CMIE	OSFIE	TMR2IE	TMR1IE	000- 0000	14,85		
8Dh	—	Unimpleme	Unimplemented								—		
8Eh	PCON	_	_	ULPWUE	SBODEN	_	_	POR	BOD	01qq	16,85		
8Fh	OSCCON	_	IRCF2	IRCF1	IRCF0	OSTS ⁽²⁾	HTS	LTS	SCS	-110 x000	19,86		
90h	OSCTUNE	_	_	—	TUN4	TUN3	TUN2	TUN1	TUN0	0 0000	22,86		
91h	_	Unimpleme	nted							—	_		
92h	PR2	Timer2 Mod	lule Period R	egister						1111 1111	47,86		
93h	—	Unimpleme	nted							—	_		
94h	—	Unimpleme	nted							—	_		
95h	WPU ⁽³⁾	_	_	WPU5	WPU4	_	WPU2	WPU1	WPU0	11 -111	34,86		
96h	IOC	_	_	IOC5	IOC4	IOC3	IOC2	IOC1	IOC0	00 0000	35,86		
97h	_	Unimpleme	nted							—	_		
98h	_	Unimpleme	nted							—	_		
99h	VRCON	VREN	_	VRR	_	VR3	VR2	VR1	VR0	0-0- 0000	62,86		
9Ah	EEDAT	EEPROM d	ata register							0000 0000	73,86		
9Bh	EEADR	EEPROM a	ddress regist	ter						0000 0000	73,86		
9Ch	EECON1	_	_	_	_	WRERR	WREN	WR	RD	x000	74,86		
9Dh	EECON2	EEPROM c	ontrol registe	er 2 (not a ph	ysical registe	er)					74,86		
9Eh	ADRESL	Least Signif	ficant 2 bits o	f the left shif	ted result or	8 bits of the	right shifted r	esult		XXXX XXXX	65,86		
9Fh	ANSEL	_	ADCS2	ADCS1	ADCS0	ANS3	ANS2	ANS1	ANS0	-000 1111	67,86		

PIC12F683 SPECIAL FUNCTION REGISTERS SUMMARY BANK 1 TABLE 2-2:

— = Unimplemented locations read as '0', u = unchanged, ${\bf x}$ = unknown, ${\bf q}$ = value depends on condition, shaded = unimplemented Legend:

Note 1:

IRP & RP1 bits are reserved, always maintain these bits clear. 2: OSCCON<OSTS> bit reset to '0' with Dual Speed Start-up and LP, HS, or XT selected as the oscillator.

GP3 pull-up is enabled when MCLRE is '1' in configuration word. 3:

2.2.2.1 Status Register

The Status Register, shown in Register 2-1, contains:

- Arithmetic status of the ALU
- Reset status
- Bank select bits for data memory (SRAM)

The Status Register can be the destination for any instruction, like any other register. If the Status Register is the destination for an instruction that affects the Z, DC or C bits, then the write to these three bits is disabled. These bits are set or cleared according to the device logic. Furthermore, the TO and PD bits are not writable. Therefore, the result of an instruction with the Status Register as destination may be different than intended.

For example, CLRF STATUS will clear the upper three bits and set the Z bit. This leaves the Status Register as 000u uluu (where u = unchanged).

It is recommended, therefore, that only BCF, BSF, SWAPF and MOVWF instructions are used to alter the Status Register, because these instructions do not affect any Status bits. For other instructions not affecting any Status bits, see the "Instruction Set Summary".

- Note 1: Bits IRP and RP1 (STATUS<7:6>) are not used by the PIC12F683 and should be maintained as clear. Use of these bits is not recommended, since this may affect upward compatibility with future products.
 - 2: The <u>C</u> and <u>DC</u> bits operate as a Borrow and Digit Borrow out bit, respectively, in subtraction. See the SUBLW and SUBWF instructions for examples.

REGISTER 2-1: STATUS — STATUS REGISTER (ADDRESS: 03h OR 83h)

	Reserved	Reserved	R/W-0	R-1	R-1	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x
	IRP	RP1	RP0	TO	PD	Z	DC	С
	bit 7							bit 0
bit 7	IRP: This b	oit is reserve	d and shoul	d be maintai	ined as '0'			
bit 6	RP1: This	bit is reserve	ed and shou	ld be mainta	ained as '0'			
bit 5	RP0: Regi	ster Bank Se	elect bit (use	d for direct	addressing)			
		(80h - FFh)						
		(00h - 7Fh)						
bit 4	TO: Time-o							
	•	ower-up, CL: time-out oc		ction, or SLE	EP instruction	on		
bit 3	PD: Power	-down bit						
		ower-up or b	•		n			
	•	cution of the	SLEEP inst	ruction				
bit 2	Z: Zero bit							
		sult of an ari		•		_		
1.1.4		sult of an ari		•				
bit 1		arry/borrow			LW,SUBWFI	instructions)		
		, the polarity -out from the			result occu	rred		
		ry-out from t				incu		
bit 0	C: Carry/bo	orrow bit (AD	DWF, ADDLW	, SUBLW,	SUBWF ins	tructions)		
	1 = A carry	-out from the	e Most Sign	ificant bit of	the result or	curred		
	0 = No car	ry-out from t	he Most Sig	nificant bit o	f the result of	occurred		
		For borrow t complement						
		loaded with						
				0				

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented	bit, read as '0'
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

PIC12F683

2.2.2.2 **OPTION Register**

The OPTION register is a readable and writable register, which contains various control bits to configure:

- TMR0/WDT prescaler
- External GP2/INT interrupt
- TMR0
- · Weak pull-ups on GPIO

REGISTER

ER 2-2:	OPTION_	REG — OF	PTION RE	GISTER (A	DDRESS:	81h)		
	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1
	GPPU	INTEDG	TOCS	TOSE	PSA	PS2	PS1	PS0
	bit 7							bit 0
bit 7	GPPU: GI	PIO Pull-up E	Enable bit					
		pull-ups are pull-ups are		[,] individual po	ort latch valu	es in WPU ı	register	
bit 6	INTEDG:	Interrupt Edg	ge Select bi	t				
		pt on rising out on falling	0					
bit 5	TOCS: TM	R0 Clock Sc	ource Selec	t bit				
		tion on GP2/ al instruction		(CLKOUT)				
bit 4	TOSE: TM	R0 Source E	Edge Select	t bit				
		0		sition on GP2 sition on GP2				
bit 3	PSA: Pres	scaler Assigr	nment bit					
		aler is assigr aler is assigr		VDT ïmer0 modul	е			
bit 2-0	PS2:PS0:	Prescaler R	ate Select	bits				
		Bit Value T	MR0 Rate	WDT Rate ⁽¹)			
		000 001 010 011	1 : 2 1 : 4 1 : 8 1 : 16	1 : 1 1 : 2 1 : 4 1 : 8				

001	1:4	1:2
010	1:8	1:4
011	1:16	1:8
100	1:32	1:16
101	1:64	1:32
110	1 : 128	1:64
111	1 : 256	1 : 128

Note 1: A dedicated 16-bit WDT postscaler is available for the PIC12F683. See Section 12.6 "Watchdog Timer (WDT)" for more information.

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented	bit, read as '0'
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

Note: To achieve a 1:1 prescaler assignment for TMR0, assign the prescaler to the WDT by setting PSA bit to '1' (OPTION<3>). See Section 5.4 "Prescaler".

2.2.2.3 INTCON Register

The INTCON register is a readable and writable register, which contains the various enable and flag bits for TMR0 register overflow, GPIO change and external GP2/INT pin interrupts.

Note: Interrupt flag bits are set when an interrupt condition occurs, regardless of the state of its corresponding enable bit or the global enable bit, GIE (INTCON<7>). User software should ensure the appropriate interrupt flag bits are clear prior to enabling an interrupt.

REGISTER 2-3: INTCON — INTERRUPT CONTROL REGISTER (ADDRESS: 0Bh OR 8Bh)

ER 2-3: INTCON — INTERRUPT CONTROL REGISTER (ADDRESS: 0Bh OR 8Bh)					ı)			
	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	GIE	PEIE	T0IE	INTE	GPIE	T0IF	INTF	GPIF
	bit 7							bit 0
bit 7	1 = Enable	al Interrupt E es all unmas es all interru	ked interrup	ts				
bit 6	1 = Enable	PEIE: Peripheral Interrupt Enable bit 1 = Enables all unmasked peripheral interrupts 0 = Disables all peripheral interrupts						
bit 5	TOIE: TMR 1 = Enable	TolE: TMR0 Overflow Interrupt Enable bit 1 = Enables the TMR0 interrupt 0 = Disables the TMR0 interrupt						
bit 4	INTE: GP2/INT External Interrupt Enable bit 1 = Enables the GP2/INT external interrupt 0 = Disables the GP2/INT external interrupt							
bit 3	1 = Enable	GPIE: GPIO Change Interrupt Enable bit ⁽¹⁾ 1 = Enables the GPIO change interrupt 0 = Disables the GPIO change interrupt						
bit 2	1 = TMR0		overflowed	(must be cle	ared in soft	ware)		
bit 1	 0 = TMR0 register did not overflow INTF: GP2/INT External Interrupt Flag bit 1 = The GP2/INT external interrupt occurred (must be cleared in software) 0 = The GP2/INT external interrupt did not occur 							
bit 0	 GPIF: GPIO Change Interrupt Flag bit 1 = When at least one of the GPIO<5:0> pins changed state (must be cleared in software) 0 = None of the GPIO<5:0> pins have changed state Note 1: IOC register must also be enabled. 2: T0IF bit is set when Timer0 rolls over. Timer0 is unchanged on Reset and should 							
	Logondy	be initialized	d before clea	aring T0IF bi	t.			
	Legend: R = Reada	blo bit	\\/ - \\	/ritable bit		plemented	bit, read as	'n,
	-n = Value			it is set		s cleared	x = Bit is u	
		-	=					-

PIC12F683

2.2.2.4 PIE1 Register

The PIE1 register contains the interrupt enable bits, as shown in Register 2-4.

Note: Bit PEIE (INTCON<6>) must be set to enable any peripheral interrupt.

REGISTER 2-4:	PIE1 — PERIPHERAL INTERRUPT ENABLE REGISTER 1 (ADDRESS: 8Ch)					Ch)		
	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	EEIE	ADIE	CCP1IE	_	CMIE	OSFIE	TMR2IE	TMR1IE
	bit 7	1	1					bit 0
bit 7	EEIE: EE Write Complete Interrupt Enable bit							
			ite complete rite complete					
bit 6	ADIE: A/D Converter Interrupt Enable bit							
			onverter inte onverter inte					
bit 5	CCP1IE: C	CP1 Interru	pt Enable bi	t				
		s the CCP1 es the CCP1						
bit 4	Unimplem	ented: Rea	d as '0'					
bit 3	CMIE: Con	nparator Inte	errupt Enable	e bit				
			arator 1 inte arator 1 inte					
bit 2	OSFIE: Os	cillator Fail	Interrupt Ena	able bit				
			ator Fail inte					
			ator Fail inte	-				
bit 1			R2 Match Int	•				
			2 to PR2 ma 2 to PR2 m					
bit 0	TMR1IE: T	ïmer 1 Over	flow Interrup	ot Enable bit				
	1 = Enables the Timer 1 overflow interrupt							
	0 = Disables the Timer 1 overflow interrupt							
	Legend:]
	R = Reada	ble bit	W = W	ritable bit	U = Unim	plemented	bit, read as '	0'
	- n = Value	at POR	'1' = B	it is set	'0' = Bit is	s cleared	x = Bit is u	nknown

2.2.2.5 **PIR1** Register

The PIR1 register contains the interrupt flag bits, as shown in Register 2-5.

Note:	Interrupt flag bits are set when an interrupt condition occurs, regardless of the state of				
	its corresponding enable bit or the global				
	enable bit, GIE (INTCON<7>). User				
	software should ensure the appropriate				
	interrupt flag bits are clear prior to				
	enabling an interrupt.				

PIR1 — PERIPHERAL INTERRUPT REGISTER 1 (ADDRESS: 0Ch) **REGISTER 2-5:**

	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	, R/W-0	R/W-0
	EEIF	ADIF	CCP1IF		CMIF	OSFIF	TMR2IF	TMR1IF
	bit 7		1			I		bit 0
bit 7			Operation Ir					
		•	n completed n has not co	•		,		
bit 6	ADIF: A/D	Interrupt Fla	ag bit					
		nversion con nversion has	mplete s not comple	eted or has r	ot been sta	rted		
bit 5		CP1 Interru	•					
	Capture mo							
	1 = A TMR	1 register ca	apture occur	•	e cleared in	software)		
		-	capture occu	urred				
	$\frac{\text{Compare n}}{1 = A \text{ TMR}}$		ompare mate	ch occurred	(must be cle	ared in soft	ware)	
			compare ma					
	PWM mode							
	Unused in							
bit 4	-	ented: Rea		•.				
bit 3		•	errupt Flag b					
			ut has chan ut has not c	•	e cleared in	software)		
bit 2	OSFIF: Os	cillator Fail I	nterrupt Flag	g bit				
	•	n oscillator fa n clock opera		nput has cha	anged to INT	OSC (must	be cleared i	in software)
bit 1	-		R2 Match Int	errupt Flag k	bit			
			tch occurred			ftware)		
			tch has not			· · · · /		
bit 0	TMR1IF: T	mer 1 Over	flow Interrup	t Flag bit				
	1 = Timer 1 register overflowed (must be cleared in software)							
	0 = Timer 1 has not overflowed							
	Legend:							
	R = Reada	ble bit	W = W	ritable bit	U = Unim	nplemented	bit, read as	'0'
	- n = Value	at POR	'1' = B	it is set	'0' = Bit is	s cleared	x = Bit is u	Inknown

2.2.2.6 PCON Register

The Power Control (PCON) register contains flag bits (See Table 12-2) to differentiate between a:

- Power-on Reset (POR)
- Brown-out Detect (BOD)
- Watchdog Timer Reset (WDT)
- External MCLR Reset

The PCON register also controls the ultra low-power wake-up and software enable of the BOD.

The PCON register bits are shown in Register 2-6.

REGISTER 2-6: PCON — POWER CONTROL REGISTER (ADDRESS: 8Eh)

U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-1	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-x
_	-	ULPWUE	SBODEN	_	_	POR	BOD
bit 7							bit 0

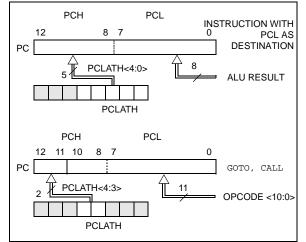
bit 7-6	Unimplemented: Read as '0'
bit 5	ULPWUE: Ultra Low-power Wake-up Enable bit
	1 = Ultra Low-power Wake-up enabled
	0 = Ultra Low-power Wake-up disabled
bit 4	SBODEN: Software BOD Enable bit ⁽¹⁾
	1 = BOD enabled
	0 = BOD disabled
bit 3-2	Unimplemented: Read as '0'
bit 1	POR: Power-on Reset Status bit
	1 = No Power-on Reset occurred
	0 = A Power-on Reset occurred (must be set in software after a Power-on Reset occurs)
bit 0	BOD: Brown-out Detect Status bit
	1 = No Brown-out Detect occurred
	0 = A Brown-out Detect occurred (must be set in software after a Brown-out Detect occurs)
	Note 1: BODEN<1:0> = (01) in Configuration Word for this bit to control the BOD.

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented	bit, read as '0'
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

2.3 PCL and PCLATH

The program counter (PC) is 13-bits wide. The low byte comes from the PCL register, which is a readable and writable register. The high byte (PC<12:8>) is not directly readable or writable and comes from PCLATH. On any Reset, the PC is cleared. Figure 2-3 shows the two situations for the loading of the PC. The upper example in Figure 2-3 shows how the PC is loaded on a write to PCL (PCLATH<4:0> \rightarrow PCH). The lower example in Figure 2-3 shows how the PC is loaded during a CALL or GOTO instruction (PCLATH<4:3> \rightarrow PCH).

FIGURE 2-3: LOADING OF PC IN DIFFERENT SITUATIONS



2.3.1 COMPUTED GOTO

A computed GOTO is accomplished by adding an offset to the program counter (ADDWF PCL). When performing a table read using a computed GOTO method, care should be exercised if the table location crosses a PCL memory boundary (each 256-byte block). Refer to the Application Note *"Implementing a Table Read"* (AN556).

2.3.2 STACK

The PIC12F683 family has an 8-level x 13-bit wide hardware stack (see Figure 2-1). The stack space is not part of either program or data space and the stack pointer is not readable or writable. The PC is PUSHed onto the stack when a CALL instruction is executed or an interrupt causes a branch. The stack is POPed in the event of a RETURN, RETLW or a RETFIE instruction execution. PCLATH is not affected by a PUSH or POP operation.

The stack operates as a circular buffer. This means that after the stack has been PUSHed eight times, the ninth push overwrites the value that was stored from the first push. The tenth push overwrites the second push (and so on).

Note 1: There are no Status bits to indicate stack overflow or stack underflow conditions.

2: There are no instructions/mnemonics called PUSH or POP. These are actions that occur from the execution of the CALL, RETURN, RETLW and RETFIE instructions or the vectoring to an interrupt address.

2.4 Indirect Addressing, INDF and FSR Registers

The INDF register is not a physical register. Addressing the INDF register will cause indirect addressing.

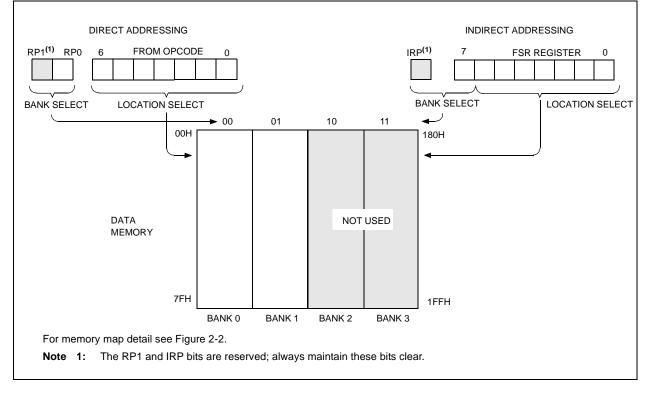
Indirect addressing is possible by using the INDF register. Any instruction using the INDF register actually accesses data pointed to by the File Select Register (FSR). Reading INDF itself indirectly will produce 00h. Writing to the INDF register indirectly results in a no operation (although Status bits may be affected). An effective 9-bit address is obtained by concatenating the 8-bit FSR register and the IRP bit (STATUS<7>), as shown in Figure 2-4.

A simple program to clear RAM location 20h-2Fh using indirect addressing is shown in Example 2-1.

EXAMPLE 2-1:	INDIRECT ADDRESSING
--------------	---------------------

	MOVLW	0x20	;initialize pointer
	MOVWF	FSR	;to RAM
NEXT	CLRF	INDF	clear INDF register;
	INCF	FSR	;inc pointer
	BTFSS	FSR,4	;all done?
	GOTO	NEXT	;no clear next
CONTINUE			;yes continue





3.0 OSCILLATOR CONFIGURATIONS

3.1 Oscillator Types

The PIC12F683 can be operated in eight different oscillator modes. The user can program three configuration bits (FOSC2:FOSC0) to select one of these eight modes:

- 1. LP Low-power Crystal
- 2. **XT** Crystal/Resonator
- 3. HS High-speed Crystal/Resonator
- 4. **RC** External Resistor/Capacitor with Fosc/4 output on GP4
- 5. **RCIO** External Resistor/Capacitor with I/O on GP4
- 6. **INTOSC** Internal Oscillator with Fosc/4 output on GP4 and I/O on GP5
- 7. **INTOSCIO** Internal Oscillator with I/O on GP4 and GP5
- 8. EC External Clock with I/O on GP4

3.2 Crystal Oscillator/Ceramic Resonators

In XT, LP or HS modes, a crystal or ceramic resonator is connected to the OSC1/CLKI and OSC2/CLKO pins to establish oscillation (see Figure 3-1 and Figure 3-2). The PIC12F683 oscillator design requires the use of a parallel cut crystal. Use of a series cut crystal may give a frequency out of the crystal manufacturers specifications.

FIGURE 3-1: CRYSTAL OPERATION (HS, XT, OR LP OSC. CONFIGURATION)

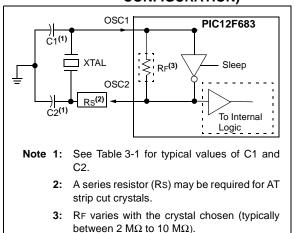


TABLE 3-1: CAPACITOR SELECTION FOR CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR (FOR DESIGN GUIDANCE ONLY)

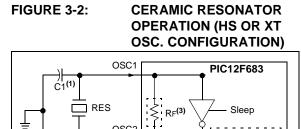
Osc.	Crystal	Typical Capacitor Value Tested		
Туре	Freq.	C1	C2	
LP	32 kHz	33 pF	33 pF	
XT	200 kHz	56 pF	56 pF	
	1 MHz	15 pF	15 pF	
	4 MHz	15 pF	15 pF	
HS	4 MHz	15 pF	15 pF	
	8 MHz	15 pF	15 pF	
	20 MHz	15 pF	15 pF	

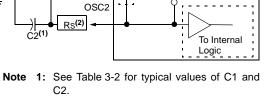
Capacitor values are for design guidance only.

Different capacitor values may be required to produce acceptable oscillator operation. The user should test the performance of the oscillator over the expected VDD and temperature range for the application.

See the notes following this table for additional information.

- Note 1: Higher capacitance increases the stability of oscillator, but also increases the start-up time.
 - 2: Since each crystal has its own characteristics, the user should consult the crystal manufacturer for appropriate values of external components.
 - **3:** Rs may be required in HS mode, as well as XT mode, to avoid overdriving crystals with low drive level specification.
 - 4: Always verify oscillator performance over the VDD and temperature range that is expected for the application.





- **2:** A series resistor (Rs) may be required.
- 3: RF varies with the resonator chosen (typically between 2 M Ω to 10 M $\Omega).$

TABLE 3-2: CERAMIC RESONATORS (FOR DESIGN GUIDANCE ONLY)

Typical Capacitor Values Used:							
Mode	ode Freq OSC1 OSC2						
XT	455 kHz	56 pF	56 pF				
	2.0 MHz	47 pF	47 pF				
	4.0 MHz	33 pF	33 pF				
HS	8.0 MHz	27 pF	27 pF				
	16.0 MHz	22 pF	22 pF				

Capacitor values are for design guidance only.

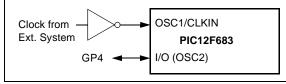
Different capacitor values may be required to produce acceptable oscillator operation. The user should test the performance of the oscillator over the expected VDD and temperature range for the application.

3.3 External Clock Input

The EC Oscillator mode requires an external clock source to be connected to the OSC1 pin. There is no oscillator start-up time required after a Power-on Reset, or after an exit from Sleep mode.

In the EC Oscillator mode, the OSC2 pin becomes an additional general purpose I/O pin. The I/O pin becomes bit 4 of GPIO (GP4). Figure 3-3 shows the pin connections for the EC Oscillator mode.



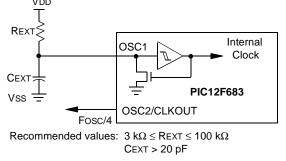


3.4 RC Oscillator

For timing insensitive applications, the "RC" and "RCIO" device options offer additional cost savings. The RC oscillator frequency is a function of the supply voltage, the resistor (REXT) and capacitor (CEXT) values and the operating temperature. In addition to this, the oscillator frequency will vary from unit to unit due to normal manufacturing variation. Furthermore, the difference in lead frame capacitance between package types will also affect the oscillation frequency, especially for low CEXT values. The user also needs to take into account variation due to tolerance of external R and C components used. Figure 3-4 shows how the R/C combination is connected.

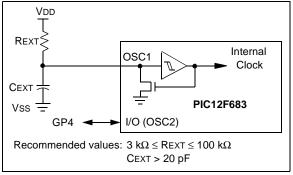
In the RC Oscillator mode, the oscillator frequency divided by 4 is available on the OSC2 pin. This signal may be used for test purposes or to synchronize other logic.





The RCIO Oscillator mode (Figure 3-5) functions like the RC mode, except that the OSC2 pin becomes an additional general purpose I/O pin. The I/O pin becomes bit 4 of GPIO (GP4).





3.5 Internal Oscillator Block

The PIC12F683 includes an oscillator block with two independent internal oscillators; a calibrated INTOSC (8 MHz) and an uncalibrated INTRC (31 kHz). The 8 MHz INTOSC also drives the INTOSC postscaler, which can provide a range of six clock frequencies from 125 kHz to 4 MHz. Therefore, the oscillator block can provide the following frequencies as the system clock: 31 kHz, 125 kHz, 256 kHz, 512 kHz, 1 MHz, 2 MHz, 4 MHz and 8 MHz.

The INTRC (31 kHz) oscillator is enabled by selecting the INTRC as the system clock source, or when any of the following are enabled:

- Power-up Timer (PWRT)
- Watchdog Timer (WDT)
- Two-speed Start-up (if IRCF = '000').
- Fail-Safe Clock Monitor (FSCM)

The INTOSC (8 MHz) oscillator is enabled by selecting the INTOSC as the system clock source, or when Two-speed Start-up is enabled, if IRCF \neq '000'.

These features are discussed in greater detail in **Section 12.0 "Special Features of the CPU"**.

The clock source frequency (INTOSC direct, INTRC direct, or INTOSC postscaler) is selected by configuring the IRCF bits of the OSCCON register.

Note:	Throughout this data sheet, when referring <i>specifically</i> to a generic clock source, the term "INTOSC" may also be used to refer
	to the Clock modes using the internal oscillator block. This is regardless of whether the actual frequency used is INTOSC (8 MHz), the INTOSC postscaler (4 MHz to 125 kHz) or INTRC (31 kHz).

3.5.1 INTOSC MODES

Using the internal oscillator as the clock source can eliminate the need for up to two external oscillator pins, after which it can be used for digital I/O. Two distinct configurations are available:

- In INTOSC mode, the OSC2 pin outputs Fosc/4, while OSC1 functions as GP5 for digital input and output.
- In INTOSCIO mode, OSC1 functions as GP5 and OSC2 functions as GP4, both for digital input and output.

3.5.2 INTOSC CALIBRATION

The PIC12F683 has two internal oscillators. The 8 MHz INTOSC and a 31 kHz INTRC oscillator. The 8 MHz INTOSC is factory calibrated. See **Section 15.0 "Electrical Specifications"**, for information on variation over voltage and temperature. The 31 kHz INTRC is uncalibrated.

The PIC12F683 stores the INTOSC calibration values in fuses located in the calibration word (2008h). The calibration word is not erased using the specified bulk erase sequence in the PIC12F683 Programming Specification and does not require reprogramming.

Note: Address 2008h is beyond the user program memory space. It belongs to the special Configuration Memory space (2000h -3FFFh), which can be accessed only during programming. See PIC12F683 Programming Specification for more information.

3.5.3 OSCTUNE REGISTER

The internal oscillator's output has been calibrated at the factory, but can be adjusted in the application. This is done by writing to the OSCTUNE register (Register 3-1). The OSCTUNE register has a tuning range of $\pm 12\%$. Due to process variation, the monotonicity and frequency step can not be specified.

When the OSCTUNE register is modified, the INTOSC frequency will begin shifting to the new frequency. OSCTUNE does not affect the INTRC frequency. The INTOSC clock will stabilize within 1 ms. Code execution continues during this shift. There is no indication that the shift has occurred. Operation of features that depend on the 31 kHz INTRC clock source frequency, such as the WDT, Fail-Safe Clock Monitor and peripherals, will *not* be affected by the change in frequency.

PIC12F683

REGISTER 3-1:	OSCTUNE	OSCTUNE — OSCILLATOR TUNING REGISTER (ADDRESS 90h)									
	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0			
		—	_	TUN4	TUN3	TUN2	TUN1	TUN0			
	bit 7							bit 0			
bit 7-5	Unimpleme	ented: Read	d as '0'								
bit 4-0	TUN<4:0>:	Frequency	Tuning bits								
	01111 = Ma	aximum free	quency								
	01110 =										
	•	•									
	•	•									
	•										
	00001 =										
	00000 = Center frequency. Oscillator Module is running at the calibrated frequency.										
	11111 =	11111 =									
	•	•									
	•	•									
	•										
	10000 = M i	10000 = Minimum frequency									
	Legend:										

W = Writable bit

'1' = Bit is set

3.6 Clock Sources and Oscillator Switching

The PIC12F683 includes a feature that allows the system clock source to be switched between the main oscillator and the internal clock source.

R = Readable bit

-n = Value at POR

Essentially, there are two clock sources for this device:

- Primary oscillators
- Secondary oscillator (i.e., internal oscillator block INTOSC and INTRC)

The **Primary Oscillators** include the external Crystal and Resonator modes, the external RC modes, the External Clock mode and the internal oscillator block. The mode is defined on POR by the contents of configuration word. The clock sources for the PIC12F683 are shown in Figure 3-6. See **Section 12.0 "Special Features of the CPU"** for configuration word details.

The **Secondary Oscillator** is the internal oscillator block which is comprised of two independent internal oscillators; an uncalibrated 31 kHz INTRC and a calibrated 8 MHz INTOSC with a dedicated postscaler.

Note:	The PIC12F683 uses a factory calibrated					
	8 MHz internal oscillator (INTOSC) and					
	postscaler to provide the 125 kHz to					
	8 MHz system clock frequencies.					

3.6.1 OSCCON REGISTER

'0' = Bit is cleared

The OSCCON register (Register 3-2) controls several aspects of the system clock's operation.

U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'

x = Bit is unknown

The System Clock Select bit, SCS (OSCCON<0>), selects the clock source that is used. When the bit is cleared, the system clock source comes from the primary oscillator selected by the FOSC2:FOSC0 bits in configuration word. When the bit is set, the system clock source is provided by the internal oscillator block. After a Reset, SCS is always cleared. Any automatic clock switch which may occur from Two-speed Start-up or Fail-Safe Clock Monitor does not update the SCS bit. The user can monitor the OSTS (OSCCON<3>) to determine the current system clock source.

The internal oscillator select bits IRCF2:IRCF0 (OSCCON<6:4>) select the frequency output of the internal oscillator block that is used to drive the system clock. The choices are the INTRC source (31 kHz), the INTOSC source (8 MHz), or one of the six frequencies derived from the INTOSC postscaler (125 kHz to 4 MHz).

Note:	Following any Reset, the IRCF bits are set					
	to '110' and the frequency selection is					
	forced to 4 MHz. The user can modify the					
	IRCF bits to select a different frequency.					

The OSTS, HTS (OSCCON<2>) and LTS (OSCCON<1>) bits indicate the status of the primary oscillator, 8 MHz INTOSC and 31 kHz INTRC; these bits are set when their respective oscillators are stable. In particular, OSTS indicates that the Oscillator Start-up Timer has timed out.

REGISTER 3-2:	OSCCON	- OSCILL/	ATOR COM	ITROL RE	GISTER (A		: 8Fh)	
	U-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-0	R-1	R-0	R-0	R/W-0
		IRCF2	IRCF1	IRCF0	OSTS ⁽¹⁾	HTS	LTS	SCS
	bit 7							bit 0
bit 7	Unimplem	ented: Read	d as '0'					
bit 6-4	IRCF<2:0>	: Internal Os	scillator Fred	uency Sele	ct bits			
	000 = 31 k							
	001 = 125							
	010 = 250							
	011 = 500 100 = 1 M							
	100 = 1 M 101 = 2 M							
	110 = 4 M							
	111 = 8 M	Hz						
bit 3	OSTS: Osc	cillator Start-	up Time-out	Status bit				
		e is running f			· ·	,		
	0 = Device	e is running f	rom the sec	ondary syst	em clock (IN	ITOSC or IN	ITRC)	
bit 2		SC (High Fr	equency - 8	MHz to 125	5 kHz) Status	s bit		
	1 = INTOS							
		SC is not stal			(2)			
bit 1		C (Low Freq	uency - 31 k	(Hz) Stable	bit ⁽²⁾			
	1 = INTRC	; is stable ; is not stable						
bit 0		lator Mode S	-					
U IIC				بملحمه ماحمان				
		al oscillator is itor mode de	•					
		Bit resets to	•		t-un and I P	XT or HS s	alactad as	the Oscilla-
		tor mode or					000100, 00	
	2:	WDT does r	ot update L	TS status bit	t.			
			-					

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented	bit, read as '0'
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

3.6.2 CLOCK SWITCHING

Clock switching will occur for the following reasons:

- The Fail-Safe Clock Monitor is enabled, the device is running from the primary oscillator (i.e., the oscillator defined by the FOSC<2:0>), and the primary oscillator fails. The clock source will switch to the secondary clock source, INTOSC.
- A wake-up due to a Reset or a POR, and the device is configured for Two-speed Start-up or Fail-Safe Clock Monitor. The device will switch from the secondary clock source to the primary after it has stabilized.
- A wake-up from Sleep occurs due to an interrupt or WDT wake-up, Two-speed Start-up or Fail-Safe Clock Monitor is enabled, the primary clock is XT, HS, or LP and the SCS (OSCCON<0>) is clear. The clock will switch from the secondary to the primary system clock after the Oscillator Start-up Timer expires in 1024 clocks.
- SCS bit is modified by the user or a Reset.
- IRCF bits are modified by the user or a Reset.

For more information, see Section 12.6.3 "Two-Speed Clock Start-up Mode" and Section 12.6.4 "Fail-Safe Clock Monitor".

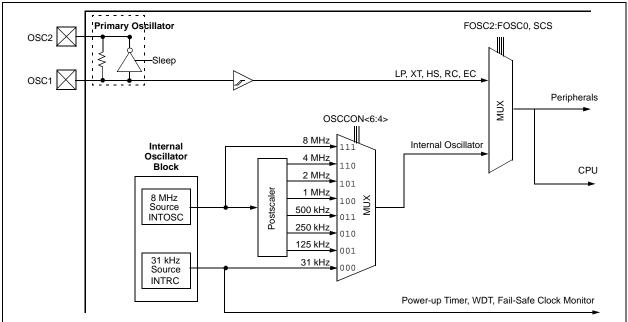
Note:	Clock switching will not occur if the primary						
	system clock is already configured as INTOSC.						

3.6.3 CLOCK TRANSITION AND WDT

When clock switching is performed and the primary oscillator is XT, HS or LP, the Watchdog Timer is not available while the Oscillator Start-up Timer is active (1024 clocks). This is due to the Watchdog Timer and Oscillator Start-up Timer sharing the same ripple counter.

Once the clock transition is complete, the Watchdog Counter is re-enabled with the Counter Reset. This allows the user to synchronize the Watchdog Timer to the start of execution at the new clock frequency.





3.6.4 MODIFYING THE IRCF BITS

The IRCF bits can be modified at any time, regardless of which clock source is currently being used, as the system clock. The internal oscillator allows users to change the frequency during RUN time. This is achieved by modifying the IRCF bits in the OSCCON register. The sequence of events that occur after the IRCF bits are modified is dependent upon the initial and final value of the IRCF bits.

3.6.4.1 Switch from 31 kHz up to 125 kHz to 8 MHz

If the INTRC (IRCF<2:0> = 000) is running and the INTOSC (IRCF<2:0> \neq 000) is selected, a 5 µs clock switch delay is enabled before the HTS bit will be set. This delay allows the INTOSC to start and stabilize. The switch will occur on the **next** falling edge after the timer expires. If the WDT and Fail-Safe Clock Monitor are disabled, the INTRC will be disabled to conserve power and the LTS bit (OSCCON<1>) is cleared.

Time sensitive code should wait for the HTS bit (OSCCON<2>) to become set before continuing. This bit can be monitored to ensure that the frequency is stable before using the system clock in time critical applications.

3.6.4.2 Switch from 125 kHz to 8 MHz down to 31 kHz

If the INTOSC (IRCF<2:0> \neq 000) is running and INTRC (IRCF<2:0> = 000) is requested, the 5 µs delay is enabled before the LTS bit will be set indicating the INTRC is stable. The switch will occur on the **next** falling edge after the timer expires. The delay will not occur if the Fail-Safe Clock Monitor or WDT are

enabled for the INTRC will already be active. The INTOSC is disabled to conserve power and the HTS bit is cleared.

3.6.4.3 Switch within 125 kHz to 8 MHz

If a different INTOSC frequency is selected, there is no need for a 5 μ s delay. The new INTOSC frequency will already be stable and the switch will occur on the **next** falling edge of the new frequency.

Note:	Caution must be taken when modifying the
	IRCF bits using BCF or BSF instructions. It
	is possible to modify the IRCF bits to a fre-
	quency that may be out of the VDD specifi-
	cation range; for example, VDD = 2.0V and
	IRCF = 111 (8 MHz).

3.6.5 CLOCK TRANSITION SEQUENCE

The following sequence is performed when the IRCF bits are changed and the system clock is the internal oscillator.

- 1. The IRCF bits are modified.
- 2. The clock switching circuitry waits for a falling edge of the current clock, at which point CLKOUT is held low.
- 3. The clock switching circuitry then waits for the next falling edge of the requested clock, after which it switches to this new clock source and updates the HTS/LTS bit as appropriate.
- 4. Oscillator switchover is complete.

3.6.6 OSCILLATOR DELAY UPON POWER-UP AND WAKE-UP

The Oscillator Start-up Timer (OST) is used to ensure that a stable system clock is provided to the device. The OST is activated following a POR or a wake-up from Sleep mode and the system clock is configured for LP, XT, or HS.

Table 3-3 shows examples where the oscillator delay is invoked.

		-	-	
Switch From	Switch To	Frequency	Oscillator Delay	Comments
Sleep/POR	INTRC INTOSC	31 kHz 125 kHz - 8 MHz	5 40 ()	Following a wake-up from Sleep mode or
Sleep	EC, RC	DC - 20 MHz	5 μs-10 μs (approx.) CPU Start-up ⁽¹⁾	POR, CPU start-up is invoked to allow the
INTRC (31 kHz)	EC, RC	DC - 20 MHz		CPU to become ready for code execution.
Sleep/POR	LP, XT, HS	31 kHz - 20 MHz	1024 Clock Cycles (OST)	
INTRC (31 kHz)	INTOSC	125 kHz - 8 MHz	1 μs (approx.)	Refer to Section 3.6.4 "Modifying the IRCF Bits" for further details.

TABLE 3-3:	OSCILLATOR DELAY EXAMPLES

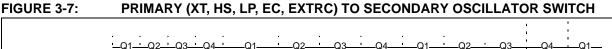
Note 1: The 5 μs-10 μs start-up delay is based on a 1 MHz System Clock.

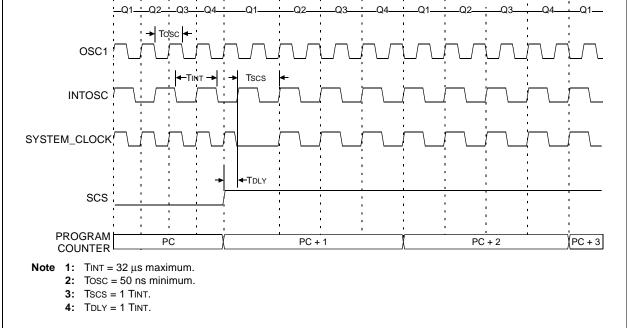
3.6.7 PRIMARY TO SECONDARY OSCILLATOR SWITCH

When SCS bit (OSCCON<0>) is cleared, a clock transition is generated if the system clock is not already using the INTOSC. The event will clear the OSTS bit, switch the system clock from the primary system clock as determined by FOSC<2:0> in the configuration word, to the secondary clock, INTOSC, and shut down the primary system clock to conserve power.

After the SCS bit is changed, the frequency may not be stable immediately. The appropriate HTS/LTS bit will be set when the INTOSC/INTRC is stable, after approximately 1 μ s. There will not be a delay if the device switches to the INTRC (31 kHz) and the Fail-Safe Clock Monitor or WDT is enabled.

After a clock switch has been executed, the OSTS bit is cleared, indicating a Low-power mode, and the device does not run from the primary system clock. The internal Q clocks are held in the Q1 state until **next** falling edge after the INTOSC is stable. After the delay, the clock input to the Q clocks is released and operation resumes (see Figure 3-7).





3.6.8 SECONDARY TO PRIMARY OSCILLATOR SWITCH

When switching from the secondary back to the primary system clock by clearing the SCS bit (OSCCON<0>), the sequence of events that take place will depend upon the value of the Fosc bits in the configuration word. If the primary clock source is configured as a crystal (HS, XT, or LP), then the transition will take place after 1024 clock cycles. This allows time for the crystal oscillator to power-up and stabilize prior to the switchover.

During the oscillator start-up time, the system clock comes from the secondary clock source, INTOSC. The OSTS bit (OSCCON<3>) can be monitored to indicate when the switchover is complete.

Following the oscillator start-up time, the internal Q clocks are held in the Q1 state until **next** falling edge clock of the primary system clock. The clock input to the Q clocks is then released, and operation resumes with primary system clock determined by the Fosc bits (see Figure 3-8).

Note: If the primary system clock is either RC or EC, an internal delay timer (5-10 μs) will suspend operation after exiting Secondary Oscillator mode to allow the CPU to stabilize prior to code execution.

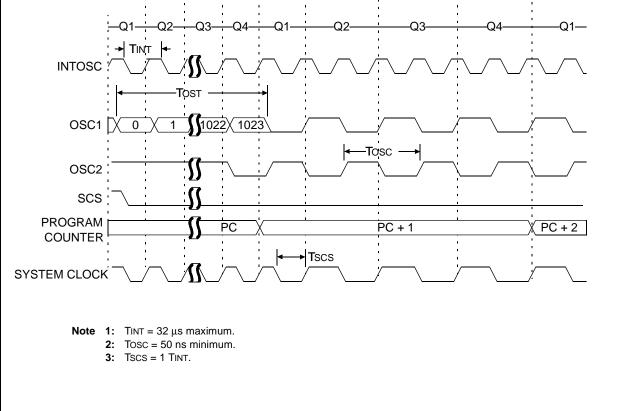
3.6.8.1 Returning to Primary Oscillator Source Sequence

Changing from secondary to primary clock source can be accomplished by clearing the SCS bit.

This is the sequence of events that follows:

- If the primary system clock is configured as EC or RC, then the OST time-out is skipped. Skip to step 3.
- If the primary system clock is configured as an external oscillator (HS, XT, LP), then the OST will be active, waiting for 1024 clocks of the primary system clock. The device will use the INTOSC as the system clock during this time.
- 3. On the following Q1, the device holds the system clock in Q1.
- 4. The device stays in Q1 until the next falling edge of the primary system clock.
- 5. Once the switch over is complete, the device begins to run from the primary oscillator.
- If the INTOSC or INTRC is not required, the unused oscillator will be shut down to save current. The INTRC will not be disabled if it is being used for any other function, such as WDT, or Fail-Safe Clock Monitoring.





3.6.8.2 Returning to Primary Oscillator with a Reset

A Reset will clear SCS bit. The sequence for starting the primary oscillator following a Reset is the same for all forms of Reset including POR. There is no transition sequence from the secondary to the primary oscillator. Instead, the device will reset the state of the OSCCON register and default to the primary oscillator. The sequence of events that take place after this will depend upon the value of the FOSC bits in the configuration register. If the external oscillator is configured as a crystal (HS, XT, or LP), the CPU will be held in the Q1 state until 1024 clock cycles have transpired on the primary clock. This is necessary because the crystal oscillator had been powered down (see Figure 3-9).

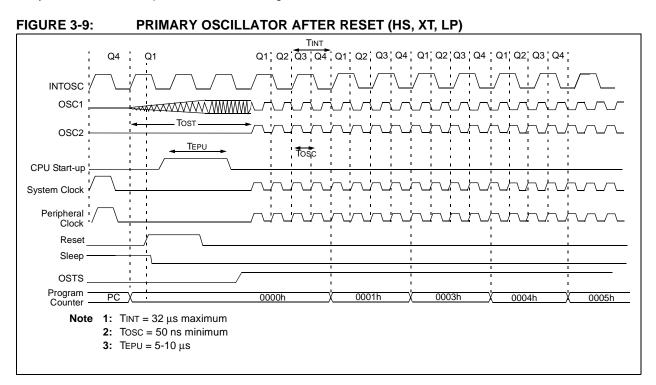
During the oscillator start-up time, the system clock does not come from the secondary oscillator, INTOSC. Instruction execution and/or peripheral operation is suspended and INTOSC is disabled.

Note: If Two-speed Clock Start-up or Fail-Safe Clock Monitor is enabled, the INTOSC will act as the system clock until the Oscillator Start-up Timer has timed out.

If the primary system clock is either RC, EC or INTOSC, the CPU will begin operating on the first Q1 cycle following the wake-up event. This means that there is no oscillator start-up time required because the primary clock is already stable; however, there is a delay between the wake-up event and the following Q2. An internal delay timer of $5-10 \,\mu$ s will suspend operation after the Reset to allow the CPU to become ready for code execution. The CPU and peripheral clock will be held in the first Q1 following the exit from low power. The clocks will be released on the next falling edge of the input system clock. The CPU will advance the system clock into the Q2 state following two rising edges of the incoming clock on OSC1. The extra clock transition is required following a Reset to allow the system clock to synchronize to the asynchronous nature of the Reset source (see Figure 3-10).

The sequence of events is as follows:

- 1. A device Reset is asserted from one of many sources (WDT, BOD, MCLR, etc.).
- 2. The device resets and the CPU start-up timer is enabled if in Sleep mode. The device is held in Reset until the CPU start-up time-out is complete.
- 3. If the primary system clock is configured as an external oscillator (HS, XT, LP), then the OST will be active waiting for 1024 clocks of the primary system clock. While waiting for the OST, the device will be held in Reset. The OST and CPU start-up timers run in parallel.
- 4. After both the CPU start-up and OST timers have timed out, the device will wait for one additional clock cycle and instruction execution will begin.



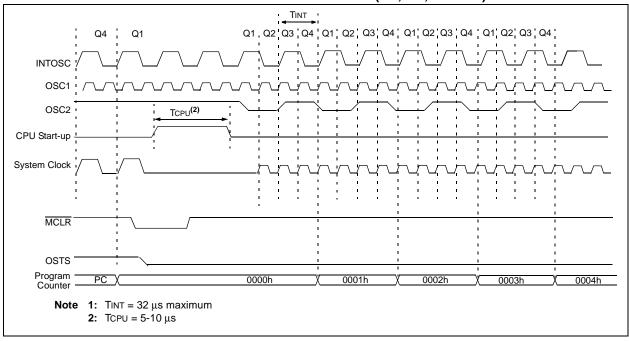


FIGURE 3-10: PRIMARY OSCILLATOR AFTER RESET (EC, RC, INTOSC)

-						
Current System Clock	SCS bit Modified to:	Delay	OSTS bit	HTS/LTS bit	New System Clock	Comments
LP, XT, HS, EC, RC	1 (INTOSC)	Next falling edge of INTOSC	0	1 ⁽¹⁾	INTRC or INTOSC or INTOSC Postscaler	The INTOSC oscillator frequency is dependent upon the IRCF bits.
INTOSC	0 FOSC<2:0> = EC or FOSC<2:0> = RC	Next falling edge of EC or RC	1	N/A	EC or RC	
INTOSC	0 FOSC<2:0> = LP, XT, HS	1024 Clocks (OST)	1	N/A	LP, XT, HS	During the 1024 clocks, program execution is clocked from the secondary oscillator until the primary oscillator becomes stable.
LP, XT, HS	0 (Due to Reset) LP, XT, HS	1024 Clocks (OST)	1	N/A	LP, XT, HS	When a Reset occurs, there is no clock transition sequence. Instruction execution and/or peripheral operation is suspended unless Two-speed Start-up or Fail-Safe Clock Monitor is enabled, after which the INTOSC will act as the sys- tem clock until the OST timer has expired.

TABLE 3-4:	CLOCK SWITCHING MODES
-------------------	------------------------------

Note 1: If the IRCF<2:0> bits select 31 kHz, the LTS bit will be set after the INTRC is stable. If the IRCF<2:0> bits select 125 kHz to 8 MHz, the HTS bit will be set after the INTOSC is stable.

3.6.8.3 Exiting Sleep

The SCS bit (OSCCON<0>) is unaffected by a Sleep command. The clock source used after an exit from Sleep is determined by the SCS bit.

3.6.8.4 Sequence of Events

If SCS = 0:

- 1. The device is held in Sleep until the CPU start-up time-out is complete.
- 2. If the primary system clock is configured as an external oscillator (HS, XT, LP), then the OST will be active waiting for 1024 clocks of the primary system clock. While waiting for the OST, the device will be held in Sleep unless Two-speed Start-up or Fail-Safe Clock Monitor is enabled. The OST and CPU start-up timers run in parallel.
- 3. After both the CPU start-up and OST timers have timed out, the device will exit Sleep and begin instruction execution with the primary clock defined by the Fosc bits.

If SCS = 1:

- 1. The device is held in Sleep until the CPU start-up time-out is complete.
- 2. After the CPU start-up timer has timed out, the device will exit Sleep and begin instruction execution with secondary oscillator, INTOSC.

Refer to Section 12.6.3 "Two-Speed Clock Start-up Mode" and Section 12.6.4 "Fail-Safe Clock Monitor" for details.

Note: If a user changes SCS just before entering Sleep mode, the system clock used when exiting Sleep mode could be different than the system clock used when entering Sleep mode.

> For example, if SCS = 1, the system clock is XT, LP or HS, and the following instructions are executed:

BCF OSCCON, SCS

SLEEP

then a clock change event is executed. The core will continue to run off INTOSC and execute the Sleep command.

When Sleep is exited, the part will resume operation with the primary oscillator after the OST has expired.

Address	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on: POR, BOD	Value on all other Resets
0Ch	PIR1	EEIF	ADIF	CCP1IF	—	CMIF	OSFIF	TMR2IF	TMR1IF	000- 0000	000- 0000
8Ch	PIE1	EEIE	ADIE	CCP1IE	—	CMIE	OSFIE	TMR2IE	TMR1IE	000- 0000	000- 0000
8Fh	OSCCON	—	IRCF2	IRCF1	IRCF0	OSTS	HTS	LTS	SCS	-110 x000	-110 x000
90h	OSCTUNE	—	_	—	TUN4	TUN3	TUN2	TUN1	TUN0	0 0000	u uuuu
2007h ⁽¹⁾	Config bits	CPD	CP	MCLRE	PWRTE	WDTE	FOSC2	F0SC1	F0SC0		

TABLE 3-5: SUMMARY OF REGISTERS ASSOCIATED WITH OSCILLATORS

Legend: x = unknown, u = unchanged, — = unimplemented locations read as '0'. Shaded cells are not used by oscillators.

Note 1: See Register 12-1 for operation of these bits.

4.0 GPIO PORTS

There are as many as six general purpose I/O pins available. Depending on which peripherals are enabled, some or all of the pins may not be available as general purpose I/O. In general, when a peripheral is enabled, the associated pin may not be used as a general purpose I/O pin.

Note:	Additional information on I/O ports may be
	found in the PICmicro® Mid-Range Refer-
	ence Manual (DS33023).

4.1 GPIO and the TRISIO Registers

GPIO is an 6-bit wide, bidirectional port. The corresponding data direction register is TRISIO. Setting a TRISIO bit (= 1) will make the corresponding GPIO pin an input (i.e., put the corresponding output driver in a High-impedance mode). Clearing a TRISIO bit (= 0) will make the corresponding GPIO pin an output (i.e., put the contents of the output latch on the selected pin). The exception is GP3, which is input only and its TRISIO bit will always read as '1'. Example 4-1 shows how to initialize GPIO.

Reading the GPIO register reads the status of the pins, whereas writing to it will write to the port latch. All write operations are read-modify-write operations. Therefore, a write to a port implies that the port pins are read, this value is modified and then written to the port data latch. GP3 reads '0' when MCLRE = 1.

The TRISIO register controls the direction of the GPIO pins, even when they are being used as analog inputs. The user must ensure the bits in the TRISIO

register are maintained set when using them as analog inputs. I/O pins configured as analog input always read '0'.

Note:	The ANSEL (9Fh) and CMCON0 (19h)
	registers must be initialized to configure
	an analog channel as a digital input. Pins
	configured as analog inputs will read '0'.

EXAMP	LE 4-1:	INITIALIZING GPIO
BCF	STATUS, RPO	;Bank 0
CLRF	GPIO	;Init GPIO
MOVLW	07h	;Set GP<2:0> to
MOVWF	CMCON0	;digital I/O
BSF	STATUS, RPO	;Bank 1
CLRF	ANSEL	;digital I/O
MOVLW	0Ch	;Set GP<3:2> as inputs
MOVWF	TRISIO	;and set GP<5:4,1:0>
		;as outputs
BCF	STATUS, RPO	;Bank 0

4.2 Additional Pin Functions

Every GPIO pin on the PIC12F683 has an interrupt-onchange option and a weak pull-up option. GP0 has a ultra low-power wake-up option. The next three sections describe these functions.

4.2.1 WEAK PULL-UPS

Each of the GPIO pins, except GP3, has an individually configurable weak internal pull-up. Control bits WPUx enable or disable each pull-up. Refer to Register 4-3. Each weak pull-up is automatically turned off when the port pin is configured as an output. The pull-ups are disabled on a Power-on Reset by the GPPU bit (OPTION<7>). A weak pull-up is automatically enabled for GP3 when configured as MCLR and disabled when GP3 is an I/O. There is no software control of the MCLR pull-up.

	U-0	U-0	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x		
	_		GP5	GP4	GP3	GP2	GP1	GP0		
	bit 7							bit 0		
bit 7-6:	Unimplemented: Read as '0'									
bit 5-0:	GPIO<5:0> : GPIO I/O pin									
	1 = Port pin is >Viн									
	0 = Port pir	n is <vı∟< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></vı∟<>								
	Legend:									
	R = Readable bit W = Writable bit U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'									
	- n = Value	at POR	'1' = E	Bit is set	'0' = Bit is c	leared	x = Bit is ur	nknown		

REGISTER 4-1: GPIO — GENERAL PURPOSE I/O REGISTER (ADDRESS: 05h)

PIC12F683

REGISTER 4-2: TRISIO — GPIO TRISTATE REGISTER (ADDRESS: 85h)

U-0	U-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	R-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1
—	_	TRISI05	TRISIO4	TRISIO3	TRISIO2	TRISIO1	TRISIO0
bit 7							bit 0

bit 7-6: Unimplemented: Read as '0'

bit 5-0: TRISIO<5:0>: GPIO Tri-State Control bit

1 = GPIO pin configured as an input (tri-stated)

0 =GPIO pin configured as an output

Note 1: TRISIO<3> always reads '1'.

2: TRISIO<5:4> reads '1' in XT, LP and HS modes.

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented	bit, read as '0'
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

REGISTER 4-3: WPU — WEAK PULL-UP REGISTER (ADDRESS: 95h)

U-0	U-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	U-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1
_	—	WPU5	WPU4	—	WPU2	WPU1	WPU0
bit 7							bit 0

- bit 7-6 Unimplemented: Read as '0'
- bit 5-4 WPU<5:4>: Weak Pull-up Register bit
 - 1 = Pull-up enabled

0 = Pull-up disabled

bit 3 Unimplemented: Read as '0'

bit 2-0 WPU<2:0>: Weak Pull-up Register bit

1 = Pull-up enabled

0 = Pull-up disabled

- Note 1: Global GPPU must be enabled for individual pull-ups to be enabled.
 - **2:** The weak pull-up device is automatically disabled if the pin is in Output mode (TRISIO = 0).
 - **3:** The GP3 pull-up is enabled when configured as MCLR and disabled as an I/O in the configuration word.
 - 4: WPU<5:4> reads '1' in XT, LP and HS modes.

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented	bit, read as '0'
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

4.2.2 INTERRUPT-ON-CHANGE

Each of the GPIO pins is individually configurable as an interrupt-on-change pin. Control bits IOCx enable or disable the interrupt function for each pin. Refer to Register 4-4. The interrupt-on-change is disabled on a Power-on Reset.

For enabled interrupt-on-change pins, the values are compared with the old value latched on the last read of GPIO. The 'mismatch' outputs of the last read are OR'd together to set, the GPIO Change Interrupt flag bit (GPIF) in the INTCON register. This interrupt can wake the device from Sleep. The user, in the Interrupt Service Routine, can clear the interrupt in the following manner:

- a) Any read or write of GPIO. This will end the mismatch condition.
- b) Clear the flag bit GPIF.

A mismatch condition will continue to set flag bit GPIF. Reading GPIO will end the mismatch condition and allow flag bit GPIF to be cleared. The latch holding the last read value is not affected by a MCLR nor BOD Reset. After these resets, the GPIF flag will continue to be set if a mismatch is present.

Note: If a change on the I/O pin should occur when the read operation is being executed (start of the Q2 cycle), then the GPIF interrupt flag may not get set.

REGISTER 4-4: IOC — INTERRUPT-ON-CHANGE GPIO REGISTER (ADDRESS: 96h)

U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
—	_	IOC5	IOC4	IOC3	IOC2	IOC1	IOC0
bit 7							bit 0

bit 7-6 Unimplemented: Read as '0'

bit 5-0 IOC<5:0>: Interrupt-on-change GPIO Control bit

- 1 = Interrupt-on-change enabled
- 0 = Interrupt-on-change disabled
- **Note 1:** Global interrupt enable (GIE) must be enabled for individual interrupts to be recognized.
 - 2: IOC<5:4> reads '1' in XT, LP and HS modes.

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented	bit, read as '0'
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

4.2.3 ULTRA LOW-POWER WAKE-UP

The ultra low-power wake-up on GP0 allows a slow falling voltage to generate an interrupt-on-change on GP0 without excess current consumption. The mode is selected by setting the ULPWUE bit (PCON<5>). This enables a small current sink which can be used to discharge a capacitor on GP0.

To use this feature, the GP0 pin is configured to output '1' to charge the capacitor, interrupt-on-change for GP0 is enabled, and GP0 is configured as an input. The ULPWUE bit is set to begin the discharge and a SLEEP instruction is performed. When the voltage on GP0 drops below VIL, an interrupt will be generated which will cause the device to wake-up. Depending on the state of the GIE bit (INTCON<7>), the device will either jump to the interrupt vector (0004h) or execute the next instruction when the interrupt event occurs. See Section 4.2.2 "Interrupt-on-Change" and Section 12.4.3 "GPIO Interrupt" for more information.

This feature provides a low-power technique for periodically waking up the device from Sleep. The time-out is dependent on the discharge time of the RC circuit on GP0. See Example 4-2 for initializing the ultra lowpower wake-up module.

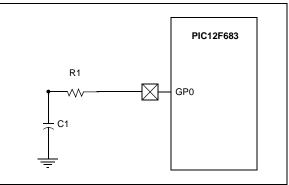
The series resistor provides over-current protection for the capacitor and can allow for software calibration of the time-out. See Figure 4-1. A timer can be used to measure the charge time and discharge time of the capacitor. The charge time can then be adjusted to provide the desired interrupt delay. This technique will compensate for the affects of temperature, voltage and component accuracy. The ultra low-power wake-up peripheral can also be configured as a simple Programmable Low-voltage Detect or temperature sensor.

EXAMPLE 4-2: ULTRA LOW-POWER WAKE-UP INITIALIZATION

BCF	STATUS, RPO	;Bank 0
BSF	GPIO,0	;Set GP0 data latch
MOVLW	Н'7'	;Turn off
MOVWF	CMCON0	; comparator
BSF	STATUS, RPO	;Bank 1
BCF	ANSEL,0	;GPO to digital I/O
BCF	TRISIO,0	;Output high to
CALL	CapDelay	; charge capacitor
BSF	PCON,ULPWUE	;Enable ULP Wake-up
BSF	IOC,0	;Select GP0 IOC
BSF	TRISIO,0	;GP0 to input
MOVLW	B'10001000'	;Enable interrupt
MOVWF	INTCON	; and clear flag
SLEEP		;Wait for IOC



ULTRA LOW-POWER WAKE-UP CIRCUIT



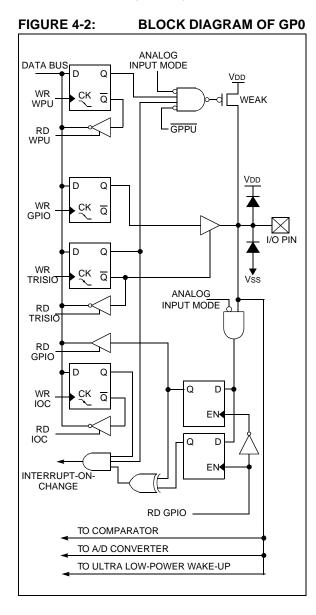
4.2.4 PIN DESCRIPTIONS AND DIAGRAMS

Each GPIO pin is multiplexed with other functions. The pins and their combined functions are briefly described here. For specific information about individual functions such as the comparator or the A/D, refer to the appropriate section in this data sheet.

4.2.4.1 GP0/AN0/CIN+/ICSPDAT

Figure 4-2 shows the diagram for this pin. The GP0 pin is configurable to function as one of the following:

- a general purpose I/O
- an analog input for the A/D
- an analog input to the comparator
- an analog input to the ultra low-power wake-up
- In-Circuit Serial Programming data



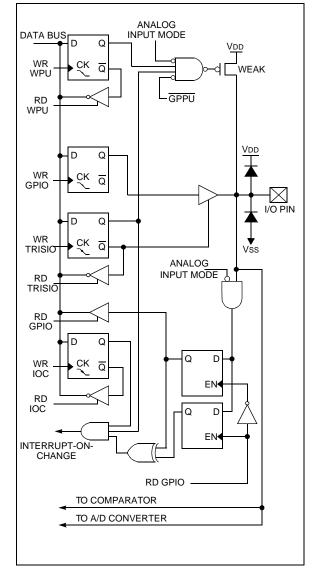
4.2.4.2 GP1/AN1/CIN-/VREF/ICSPCLK

Figure 4-2 shows the diagram for this pin. The GP1 pin is configurable to function as one of the following:

- a general purpose I/O
- an analog input for the A/D
- a analog input to the comparator
- a voltage reference input for the A/D
- In-Circuit Serial Programming clock

FIGURE 4-3: BLOC

BLOCK DIAGRAM OF GP1

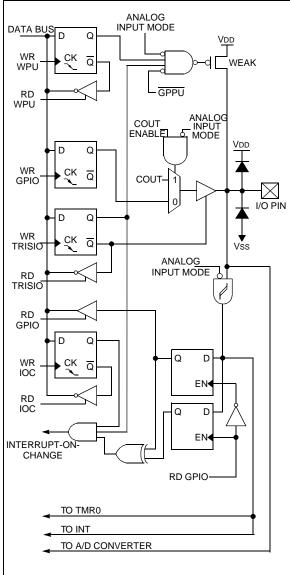


4.2.4.3 GP2/AN2/T0CKI/INT/COUT

Figure 4-4 shows the diagram for this pin. The GP2 pin is configurable to function as one of the following:

- a general purpose I/O
- an analog input for the A/D
- the clock input for TMR0
- an external edge triggered interrupt
- a digital output from the comparator

FIGURE 4-4: BLOCK DIAGRAM OF GP2

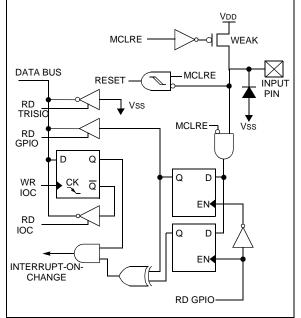


4.2.4.4 GP3/MCLR/VPP

Figure 4-5 shows the diagram for this pin. The GP3 pin is configurable to function as one of the following:

- a general purpose input
- as Master Clear Reset with weak pull-up

FIGURE 4-5: BLOCK DIAGRAM OF GP3

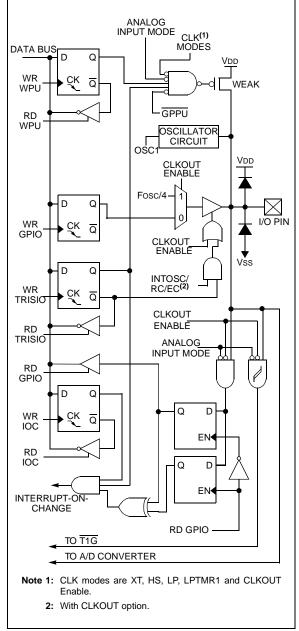


4.2.4.5 GP4/AN3/T1G/OSC2/CLKOUT

Figure 4-6 shows the diagram for this pin. The GP4 pin is configurable to function as one of the following:

- a general purpose I/O
- an analog input for the A/D
- a TMR1 gate input
- a crystal/resonator connection
- a clock output

FIGURE 4-6: BLOCK DIAGRAM OF GP4



4.2.4.6 GP5/T1CKI/OSC1/CLKIN

Figure 4-7 shows the diagram for this pin. The GP5 pin is configurable to function as one of the following:

- a general purpose I/O
- a TMR1 clock input
- a crystal/resonator connection
- · a clock input



BLOCK DIAGRAM OF GP5

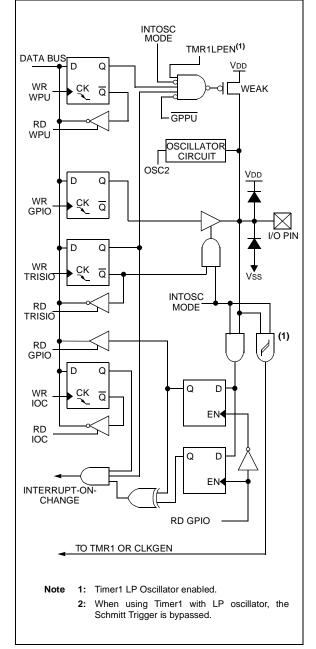


TABLE 4-1:	SUMMARY OF REGISTERS ASSOCIATED WITH GPIO
------------	---

Addr	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on: POR, BOD	Value on all other Resets
05h	GPIO	—	—	GP5	GP4	GP3	GP2	GP1	GP0	xx xxxx	uu uuuu
0Bh/8Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	T0IE	INTE	GPIE	T0IF	INTF	GPIF	0000 0000	0000 0000
19h	CMCON0	_	COUT	—	CINV	CIS	CM2	CM1	CM0	-0-0 0000	-0-0 0000
81h	OPTION_REG	GPPU	INTEDG	TOCS	T0SE	PSA	PS2	PS1	PS0	1111 1111	1111 1111
85h	TRISIO		_	TRISIO5	TRISIO4	TRISIO3	TRISIO2	TRISIO1	TRISIO0	11 1111	11 1111
95h	WPU	_	—	WPU5	WPU4	—	WPU2	WPU1	WPU0	11 -111	11 -111
96h	IOC	_	—	IOC5	IOC4	IOC3	IOC2	IOC1	IOC0	00 0000	00 0000
9Fh	ANSEL		ADCS2	ADCS1	ADCS0	ANS3	ANS2	ANS1	ANS0	-000 1111	-000 1111

Legend: x = unknown, u = unchanged, — = unimplemented locations read as '0'. Shaded cells are not used by GPIO.

5.0 TIMER0 MODULE

The Timer0 module timer/counter has the following features:

- 8-bit timer/counter
- Readable and writable
- 8-bit software programmable prescaler
- · Internal or external clock select
- Interrupt on overflow from FFh to 00h
- Edge select for external clock

Figure 5-1 is a block diagram of the Timer0 module and the prescaler shared with the WDT.

Note:	Additional	information	on	the	Timer0
	module is a	vailable in th	ie Pl	Cmic	ro® Mid-
	Range Refe	erence Manu	<i>al</i> , (C	S330	23).

5.1 Timer0 Operation

Timer mode is selected by clearing the TOCS bit (OPTION_REG<5>). In Timer mode, the Timer0 module will increment every instruction cycle (without prescaler). If TMR0 is written, the increment is inhibited for the following two instruction cycles. The user can work around this by writing an adjusted value to the TMR0 register.

Counter mode is selected by setting the T0CS bit (OPTION_REG<5>). In this mode, the Timer0 module will increment either on every rising or falling edge of pin GP2/T0CKI. The incrementing edge is determined by the source edge (T0SE) control bit (OPTION_REG<4>). Clearing the T0SE bit selects the rising edge.

Note: Counter mode has specific external clock requirements. Additional information on these requirements is available in the *PICmicro® Mid-Range Reference Manual*, (DS33023).

5.2 Timer0 Interrupt

A Timer0 interrupt is generated when the TMR0 register timer/counter overflows from FFh to 00h. This overflow sets the T0IF bit (INTCON<2>). The interrupt can be masked by clearing the T0IE bit (INTCON<5>). The T0IF bit must be cleared in software by the Timer0 module Interrupt Service Routine before re-enabling this interrupt. The Timer0 interrupt cannot wake the processor from Sleep since the timer is shut off during Sleep.

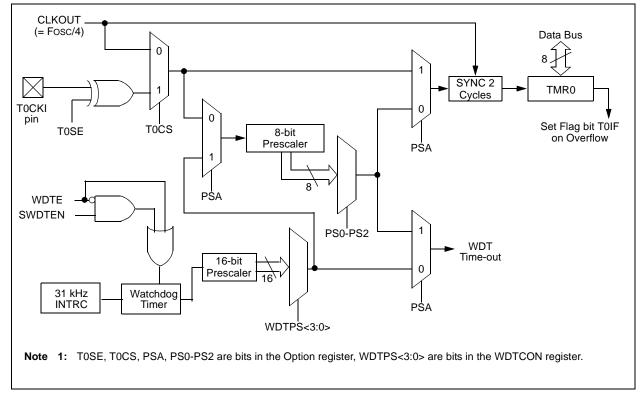


FIGURE 5-1: BLOCK DIAGRAM OF THE TIMER0/WDT PRESCALER

5.3 Using Timer0 with an External Clock

When no prescaler is used, the external clock input is the same as the prescaler output. The synchronization of T0CKI, with the internal phase clocks, is accomplished by sampling the prescaler output on the Q2 and Q4 cycles of the internal phase clocks. Therefore, it is necessary for T0CKI to be high for at least 2Tosc (and a small RC delay of 20 ns) and low for at least 2Tosc (and a small RC delay of 20 ns). Refer to the electrical specification of the desired device.

Note:	The ANSEL (9Fh) and CMCON0 (19h)
	registers must be initialized to configure
	an analog channel as a digital input. Pins
	configured as analog inputs will read '0'.

5.4 Prescaler

An 8-bit counter is available as a prescaler for the Timer0 module, or as a postscaler for the Watchdog Timer. For simplicity, this counter will be referred to as "prescaler" throughout this data sheet. The prescaler assignment is controlled in software by the control bit PSA (OPTION_REG<3>). Clearing the PSA bit will assign the prescaler to Timer0. Prescale values are selectable via the PS2:PS0 bits (OPTION_REG<2:0>).

The prescaler is not readable or writable. When assigned to the Timer0 module, all instructions writing to the TMR0 register (e.g., CLRF 1, MOVWF 1, BSF 1, x...etc.) will clear the prescaler. When assigned to WDT, a CLRWDT instruction will clear the prescaler along with the Watchdog Timer.

5.4.1 SWITCHING PRESCALER ASSIGNMENT

The prescaler assignment is fully under software control (i.e., it can be changed "on the fly" during program execution). To avoid an unintended device

Reset, the following instruction sequence (Example 5-1 and Example 5-2) must be executed when changing the prescaler assignment from Timer0 to WDT.

EXAMPLE 5-1: CHANGING PRESCALER (TIMER0 \rightarrow WDT)

BCF	STATUS, RPO	;Bank 0
CLRWDT		;Clear WDT
CLRF	TMR 0	;Clear TMR0 and
		; prescaler
BSF	STATUS, RPO	;Bank 1
MOVLW	b'00101111'	;Required if desired
MOVWF	OPTION_REG	; PS2:PS0 is
CLRWDT		; 000 or 001
		;
MOVLW	b'00101xxx'	;Set postscaler to
MOVWF	OPTION_REG	; desired WDT rate
BCF	STATUS, RPO	;Bank 0

To change prescaler from the WDT to the TMR0 module, use the sequence shown in Example 5-2. This precaution must be taken even if the WDT is disabled.

EXAMPLE 5-2: CHANGING PRESCALER (WDT \rightarrow TIMER0)

CLRWDT		;Clear WDT and
		; prescaler
BSF	STATUS, RPO	;Bank 1
MOVLW	b'xxxx0xxx'	;Select TMR0,
		; prescale, and
		; clock source
MOVWF	OPTION_REG	;
BCF	STATUS, RPO	;Bank 0

Addr	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on POR, BOD	Value on all other Resets
01h	TMR0	Timer0 M	odule Reg	gister						xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu
0Bh/ 8Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	TOIE	INTE	GPIE	TOIF	INTF	GPIF	0000 0000	0000 0000
81h	OPTION_REG	GPPU	INTEDG	TOCS	T0SE	PSA	PS2	PS1	PS0	1111 1111	1111 1111
85h	TRISIO	_	_	TRISIO5	TRISIO4	TRISIO3	TRISIO2	TRISIO1	TRISIO0	11 1111	11 1111

TABLE 5-1: REGISTERS ASSOCIATED WITH TIMER0

Legend: — = Unimplemented locations, read as '0', u = unchanged, x = unknown. Shaded cells are not used by the Timer0 module.

6.0 TIMER1 MODULE WITH GATE CONTROL

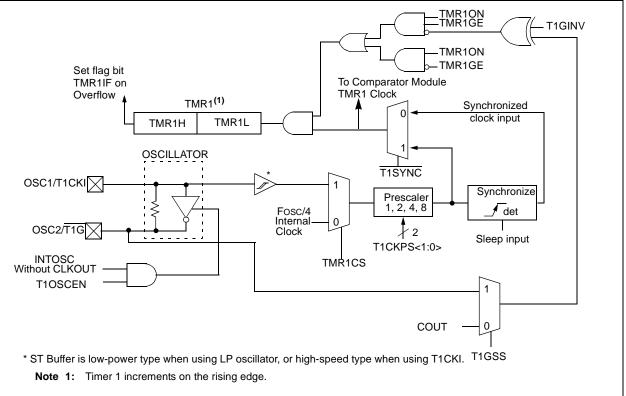
The PIC12F683 has a 16-bit timer. Figure 6-1 shows the basic block diagram of the Timer1 module. Timer1 has the following features:

- 16-bit timer/counter (TMR1H:TMR1L)
- Readable and writable
- Internal or external clock selection
- Synchronous or asynchronous operation
- Interrupt on overflow from FFFFh to 0000h
- Wake-up upon overflow (Asynchronous mode)
- · Optional external enable input
 - Selectable gate source; T1G or COUT (T1GSS)
 - Selectable gate polarity (T1GINV)
- · Optional LP oscillator

The Timer1 Control register (T1CON), shown in Register 6-1, is used to enable/disable Timer1 and select the various features of the Timer1 module.

Note: Additional information on timer modules is available in the *PICmicro[®] Mid-Range Reference Manual*, (DS33023).

FIGURE 6-1: TIMER1 ON THE PIC12F683 BLOCK DIAGRAM



6.1 Timer1 Modes of Operation

Timer1 can operate in one of three modes:

- 16-bit timer with prescaler
- 16-bit synchronous counter
- 16-bit asynchronous counter

In Timer mode, Timer1 is incremented on every instruction cycle. In Counter mode, Timer1 is incremented on the rising edge of the external clock input T1CKI. In addition, the Counter mode clock can be synchronized to the microcontroller system clock or run asynchronously.

In Counter and Timer modules, the counter/timer clock can be gated by the Timer 1 gate, which can be selected as either the T1G pin or the comparator output.

If an external clock oscillator is needed (and the microcontroller is using the INTOSC w/o CLKOUT), Timer1 can use the LP oscillator as a clock source.

Note:	In Counter mode, a falling edge must be
	registered by the counter prior to the first
	incrementing rising edge.

6.2 Timer1 Interrupt

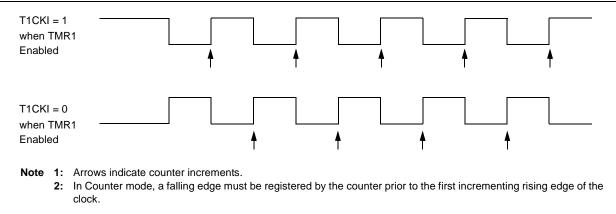
The Timer1 register pair (TMR1H:TMR1L) increments to FFFFh and rolls over to 0000h. When Timer1 rolls over, the Timer1 interrupt flag bit (PIR1<0>) is set. To enable the interrupt on rollover, you must set these bits:

- Timer1 interrupt Enable bit (PIE1<0>)
- PEIE bit (INTCON<6>)
- GIE bit (INTCON<7>).

The interrupt is cleared by clearing the TMR1IF in the Interrupt Service Routine.

Note: The TMR1H:TTMR1L register pair and the TMR1IF bit should be cleared before enabling interrupts.

FIGURE 6-2: TIMER1 INCREMENTING EDGE



6.3 Timer1 Prescaler

Timer1 has four prescaler options allowing 1, 2, 4, or 8 divisions of the clock input. The T1CKPS bits (T1CON<5:4>) control the prescale counter. The prescale counter is not directly readable or writable; however, the prescaler counter is cleared upon a write to TMR1H or TMR1L.

6.4 Timer1 Gate

Timer1 gate source is software configurable to be $\overline{T1G}$ pin or the output of the comparator. This allows the device to directly time external events using $\overline{T1G}$ or analog events using the comparator. See CMCON1 (Register 9-2) for selecting the Timer1 gate source. This feature can simplify the software for a Delta-Sigma A/D Converter and many other applications. For more information on Delta-Sigma A/D Converters, see the Microchip web site (www.microchip.com).

Note:	TMR1GE bit (T1CON<6>) must be set to
	use either T1G or COUT as the Timer1
	gate source. See Register 9-2 for more
	information on selecting the Timer1 gate
	source.

Timer1 gate can be inverted by using the T1GINV bit (T1CON<7>), whether it originates from the T1G pin or the comparator output. This configures Timer1 to measure either the active high or active low time between events.

PIC12F683

REGISTER 6-1:	T1CON — TIMER1 CONTROL REGISTER (ADDRESS: 10h)						
	R/W-0 R/W-0 R/W-0 R/W-0 R/W-0 R/W-0 R/W-0						
	T1GINV TMR1GE T1CKPS1 T1CKPS0 T1OSCEN T1SYNC TMR1CS TMR1ON						
	bit 7 bit 0						
bit 7	T1GINV: Timer1 Gate Invert bit ⁽¹⁾						
	1 = Timer1 gate is inverted						
hit C	0 = Timer1 gate is not inverted TMR1GE: Timer1 Gate Enable bit ⁽²⁾						
bit 6	If TMR1ON = 0:						
	This bit is ignored						
	$\underline{\text{If TMR1ON}} = 1:$						
	1 = Timer1 is on if Timer1 gate is not active						
	0 = Timer1 is on						
bit 5-4	T1CKPS1:T1CKPS0: Timer1 Input Clock Prescale Select bits 11 = 1:8 Prescale Value						
	10 = 1:4 Prescale Value						
	01 = 1:2 Prescale Value						
	00 = 1:1 Prescale Value						
bit 3	T1OSCEN: LP Oscillator Enable Control bit						
	If INTOSC without CLKOUT oscillator is active: 1 = LP oscillator is enabled for Timer1 clock						
	0 = LP oscillator is off						
	Else:						
	This bit is ignored						
bit 2	T1SYNC: Timer1 External Clock Input Synchronization Control bit						
	<u>TMR1CS = 1:</u> 1 = Do not synchronize external clock input						
	0 = Synchronize external clock input						
	$\frac{\text{TMR1CS} = 0}{This site is served. The set the internal shark$						
b :4 d	This bit is ignored. Timer1 uses the internal clock.						
bit 1	TMR1CS: Timer1 Clock Source Select bit 1 = External clock from T1CKI pin (on the rising edge)						
	0 = Internal clock (Fosc/4)						
bit 0	TMR10N: Timer1 On bit						
	1 = Enables Timer1						
	0 = Stops Timer1						
	Note 1: T1GINV bit inverts the Timer1 gate logic, regardless of source.						
	2: TMR1GE bit must be set to use either T1G pin or COUT, as selected by T1GSS bit						
	(CMCON1<1>), as a Timer1 gate source.						
	Legend:						
	R = Readable bit W = Writable bit U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'						
	- n = Value at POR $(1' = Bit is set)$ $(0' = Bit is cleared)$ x = Bit is unknown						

6.5 Timer1 Operation in Asynchronous Counter Mode

If control bit T1SYNC (T1CON<2>) is set, the external clock input is not synchronized. The timer continues to increment asynchronous to the internal phase clocks. The timer will continue to run during Sleep and can generate an interrupt on overflow, which will wake-up the processor. However, special precautions in software are needed to read/write the timer (Section 6.5.1 "Reading and Writing Timer1 in Asynchronous Counter Mode").

Note: The ANSEL (9Fh) and CMCON0 (19h) registers must be initialized to configure an analog channel as a digital input. Pins configured as analog inputs will read '0'.

6.5.1 READING AND WRITING TIMER1 IN ASYNCHRONOUS COUNTER MODE

Reading TMR1H or TMR1L while the timer is running from an external asynchronous clock will ensure a valid read (taken care of in hardware). However, the user should keep in mind that reading the 16-bit timer in two 8-bit values itself, poses certain problems, since the timer may overflow between the reads.

For writes, it is recommended that the user simply stop the timer and write the desired values. A write contention may occur by writing to the timer registers, while the register is incrementing. This may produce an unpredictable value in the timer register.

Reading the 16-bit value requires some care. Examples in the *PICmicro[®] Mid-Range MCU Family Reference Manual* (DS33023) show how to read and write Timer1 when it is running in Asynchronous mode.

6.6 Timer1 Oscillator

A crystal oscillator circuit is built-in between pins OSC1 (input) and OSC2 (amplifier output). It is enabled by setting control bit T1OSCEN (T1CON<3>). The oscillator is a low-power oscillator rated up to 32 kHz. It will continue to run during Sleep. It is primarily intended for a 32 kHz crystal. Table 3-1 shows the capacitor selection for the Timer1 oscillator.

The Timer1 oscillator is shared with the system LP oscillator. Thus, Timer1 can use this mode only when the primary system clock is derived from the internal oscillator. As with the system LP oscillator, the user must provide a software time delay to ensure proper oscillator start-up.

TRISIO5 and TRISIO4 bits are set when the Timer1 oscillator is enabled. GP5 and GP4 read as '0' and TRISIO5 and TRISIO4 bits read as '1'.

Note:	The oscillator requires a start-up and			
	stabilization time before use. Thus,			
	T1OSCEN should be set and a suitable			
	delay observed prior to enabling Timer1.			

6.7 Timer1 Operation During Sleep

Timer1 can only operate during Sleep when setup in Asynchronous Counter mode. In this mode, an external crystal or clock source can be used to increment the counter. To setup the timer to wake the device:

- Timer1 must be on (T1CON<0>)
- TMR1IE bit (PIE1<0>) must be set
- PEIE bit (INTCON<6>) must be set

The device will wake-up on an overflow. If the GIE bit (INTCON<7>) is set, the device will wake-up and jump to the Interrupt Service Routine (0004h) on an overflow. If the GIE bit is clear, execution will continue with the next instruction.

Addr	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on POR, BOD	Value on all other Resets
0Bh/ 8Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	TOIE	INTE	GPIE	T0IF	INTF	GPIF	0000 0000	0000 0000
0Ch	PIR1	EEIF	ADIF	CCP1IF	_	CMIF	OSFIF	TMR2IF	TMR1IF	000- 0000	000- 0000
0Eh	TMR1L	Holding Re	egister for th	e Least Signi	ficant Byte o	f the 16-bit TI	VR1 Registe	er		XXXX XXXX	uuuu uuuu
0Fh	TMR1H	Holding Re	egister for th	e Most Signif	icant Byte of	the 16-bit TM	IR1 Registe	r		XXXX XXXX	uuuu uuuu
10h	T1CON	T1GINV	TMR1GE	T1CKPS1	T1CKPS0	T1OSCEN	T1SYNC	TMR1CS	TMR10N	0000 0000	uuuu uuuu
1Ah	CMCON1	—	_	—	_	_	_	T1GSS	CMSYNC	10	10
8Ch	PIE1	EEIE	ADIE	CCP1IE	—	CMIE	OSFIE	TMR2IE	TMR1IE	000- 0000	000- 0000

TABLE 6-1: REGISTERS ASSOCIATED WITH TIMER1

Legend: x = unknown, u = unchanged, — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Shaded cells are not used by the Timer1 module.

7.0 TIMER2 MODULE

The Timer2 module timer has the following features:

- 8-bit timer (TMR2 register)
- 8-bit period register (PR2)
- Readable and writable (both registers)
- Software programmable prescaler (1:1, 1:4, 1:16)
- Software programmable postscaler (1:1 to 1:16)
- Interrupt on TMR2 match with PR2

Timer2 has a control register shown in Register 7-1. TMR2 can be shut off by clearing control bit TMR2ON (T2CON<2>) to minimize power consumption. Figure 7-1 is a simplified block diagram of the Timer2 module. The prescaler and postscaler selection of Timer2 are controlled by this register.

7.1 Timer2 Operation

Timer2 can be used as the PWM time base for the PWM mode of the CCP module. The TMR2 register is readable and writable, and is cleared on any device Reset. The input clock (Fosc/4) has a prescale option of 1:1, 1:4 or 1:16, selected by control bits T2CKPS1:T2CKPS0 (T2CON<1:0>). The match output of TMR2 goes through a 4-bit postscaler (which gives a 1:1 to 1:16 scaling inclusive) to generate a TMR2 interrupt (latched in flag bit TMR2IF, (PIR1<1>)).

The prescaler and postscaler counters are cleared when any of the following occurs:

- A write to the TMR2 register
- · A write to the T2CON register
- Any device Reset (Power-on Reset, MCLR Reset, Watchdog Timer Reset or Brown-out Reset)

TMR2 is not cleared when T2CON is written.

'0' = Bit is cleared

REGISTER 7-1: T2CON — TIMER2 CONTROL REGISTER (ADDRESS: 12h)

	12001					JO . 1211)			
	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	
		TOUTPS3	TOUTPS2	TOUTPS1	TOUTPS0	TMR2ON	T2CKPS1	T2CKPS0	
	bit 7							bit 0	
bit 7	Unimplemented: Read as '0'								
bit 6-3	TOUTPS3:TOUTPS0: Timer2 Output Postscale Select bits								
	0000 =1	:1 Postscale							
	0001 =1	:2 Postscale							
	•								
	•								
	•	:16 Postscale	2						
bit 2	TMR2ON	I: Timer2 On	bit						
	1 =Timer								
	0 =Timer	2 is off							
bit 1-0	T2CKPS	1:T2CKPS0	: Timer2 Cloo	ck Prescale S	elect bits				
	00 =Pres	scaler is 1							
	01 =Pres	scaler is 4							
	1x =Pres	scaler is 16							
	Legend:								
	R = Read	dable bit	W = V	Vritable bit	U = Unim	plemented	bit, read as	'0'	

n = Value at POR

'1' = Bit is set

x = Bit is unknown

7.2 Timer2 Interrupt

The Timer2 module has an 8-bit period register, PR2. Timer2 increments from 00h until it matches PR2 and then resets to 00h on the next increment cycle. PR2 is a readable and writable register. The PR2 register is initialized to FFh upon Reset.



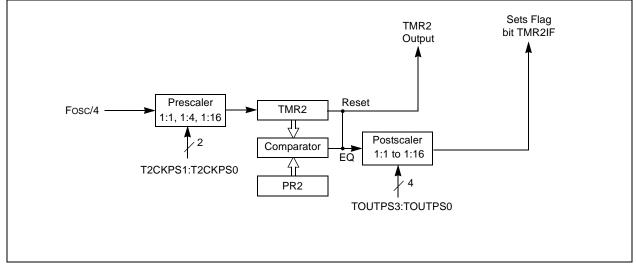


TABLE 7-1:	REGISTERS ASSOCIATED WITH TIMER2

Addr	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Valu POR,			e on other sets
0Bh/ 8Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	TOIE	INTE	GPIE	T0IF	INTF	GPIF	0000	0000	0000	0000
0Ch	PIR1	EEIF	ADIF	CCP1IF	—	CMIF	OSFIF	TMR2IF	TMR1IF	000-	0000	000-	0000
11h	TMR2	Holding Register for the 8-bit TMR2 Register 00000 00						0000	0000	0000			
12h	T2CON	—	TOUTPS3	TOUTPS2	TOUTPS1	TOUTPS0	TMR2ON	T2CKPS1	T2CKPS0	-000	0000	-000	0000
8Ch	PIE1	EEIE	ADIE	CCP1IE	—	CMIE	OSFIE	TMR2IE	TMR1IE	000-	0000	000-	0000
92h	PR2	Timer2	Timer2 Module Period Register							1111	1111	1111	1111

Legend: x = unknown, u = unchanged, — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Shaded cells are not used by the Timer2 module.

8.0 CAPTURE/COMPARE/PWM (CCP) MODULE

The Capture/Compare/PWM (CCP) module contains a 16-bit register which can operate as a:

- 16-bit Capture register
- 16-bit Compare register
- PWM Master/Slave Duty Cycle register

Capture/Compare/PWM Register1 (CCPR1) is comprised of two 8-bit registers: CCPR1L (low byte) and CCPR1H (high byte). The CCP1CON register controls the operation of CCP. The special event trigger is generated by a compare match and will clear both TMR1H and TMR1L registers.

TABLE 8-1: CCP MODE - TIMER RESOURCES REQUIRED

CCP Mode	Timer Resource
Capture	Timer1
Compare	Timer1
PWM	Timer2

REGISTER 8-1: CCP1CON — CAPTURE/COMPARE/PWM REGISTER (ADDRESS: 15h)

U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
—	—	DC1B1	DC1B0	CCP1M3	CCP1M2	CCP1M1	CCP1M0
bit 7							bit 0

bit 7-6 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

	•·····
bit 5-4	DC1B1:DC1B0: PWM Least Significant bits
	Capture mode:
	Unused
	Compare mode:
	Unused
	PWM mode:
	These bits are the two LSbs of the PWM duty cycle. The eight MSbs are found in CCPR1L.
bit 3-0	CCP1M3:CCP1M0: CCP1 Mode Select bits
	0000 = Capture/Compare/PWM disabled (resets CCP1 module)
	0100 = Capture mode, every falling edge
	0101 = Capture mode, every rising edge
	0110 = Capture mode, every 4th rising edge
	0111 = Capture mode, every 16th rising edge
	1000 = Compare mode, set output on match (CCP1IF bit is set)
	1001 = Compare mode, clear output on match (CCP1IF bit is set)
	1010 = Compare mode, generate software interrupt on match (CCP1IF bit is set, CCP1 pin is unaffected)
	1011 = Compare mode, trigger special event (CCP1IF bit is set, CCP1 pin is unaffected);
	CCP1 resets TMR1 and starts an A/D conversion (if A/D module is enabled) 11xx = PWM mode

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented	bit, read as '0'
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

8.1 Capture Mode

In Capture mode, CCPR1H:CCPR1L captures the 16-bit value of the TMR1 register when an event occurs on pin GP2/AN2/T0CKI/INT/COUT. An event is defined as one of the following and is configured by CCP1CON<3:0>:

- Every falling edge
- Every rising edge
- Every 4th rising edge
- Every 16th rising edge

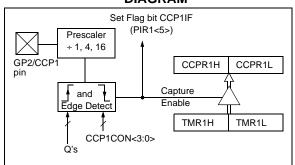
When a capture is made, the interrupt request flag bit CCP1IF (PIR1<5>) is set. The interrupt flag must be cleared in software. If another capture occurs before the value in register CCPR1 is read, the old captured value is overwritten by the new captured value.

8.1.1 CCP1 PIN CONFIGURATION

In Capture mode, the GP2/AN2/T0CKI/INT/COUT pin should be configured as an input by setting the TRISIO<2> bit.

Note:	If the GP2/AN2/T0CKI/INT/COUT pin is			
	configured as an output, a write to the port			
	can cause a capture condition.			

FIGURE 8-1: CAPTURE MODE OPERATION BLOCK DIAGRAM



8.1.2 TIMER1 MODE SELECTION

Timer1 must be running in Timer mode or Synchronized Counter mode for the CCP module to use the capture feature. In Asynchronous Counter mode, the capture operation may not work.

8.1.3 SOFTWARE INTERRUPT

When the Capture mode is changed, a false capture interrupt may be generated. The user should keep bit CCP1IE (PIE1<5>) clear to avoid false interrupts and should clear the flag bit CCP1IF following any such change in operating mode.

8.1.4 CCP PRESCALER

There are four prescaler settings specified by bits CCP1M3:CCP1M0 (CCP1CON<3:0>). Whenever the CCP module is turned off, or the CCP module is not in Capture mode, the prescaler counter is cleared. Any Reset will clear the prescaler counter.

Switching from one capture prescaler to another may generate an interrupt. Also, the prescaler counter will not be cleared, therefore, the first capture may be from a non-zero prescaler. Example 8-1 shows the recommended method for switching between capture prescalers. This example also clears the prescaler counter and will not generate the "false" interrupt.

EXAMPLE 8-1: CHANGING BETWEEN CAPTURE PRESCALERS

CLRF	CCP1CON	;Turn CCP module off
MOVLW	NEW CAPT PS	;Load the W reg with
	CCP1CON	<pre>;the new prescaler ;move value and CCP ON ;Load CCP1CON with this ;value</pre>

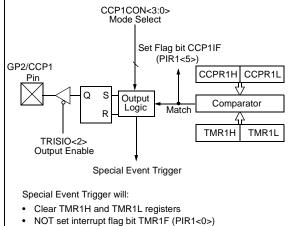
8.2 Compare Mode

In Compare mode, the 16-bit CCPR1 register value is constantly compared against the TMR1 register pair value. When a match occurs, the GP2/AN2/T0CKI/INT/ COUT pin is:

- Driven high
- Driven low
- Remains unchanged

The action on the pin is based on the value of control bits CCP1M3:CCP1M0 (CCP1CON<3:0>). At the same time, interrupt flag bit CCP1IF (PIR1<5>) is set.

FIGURE 8-2: COMPARE MODE OPERATION BLOCK DIAGRAM



Set the GO/DONE bit (ADCON0<1>)

8.2.1 CCP1 PIN CONFIGURATION

The user must configure the GP2/AN2/T0CKI/INT/ COUT pin as an output by clearing the TRISIO<2> bit.

Note:	Clearing the CCP1CON register will force
	the GP2/AN2/T0CKI/INT/COUT compare
	output latch to the default low level. This is
	not the GPIO data latch.

8.2.2 TIMER1 MODE SELECTION

Timer1 must be running in Timer mode or Synchronized Counter mode if the CCP module is using the compare feature. In Asynchronous Counter mode, the compare operation may not work.

8.2.3 SOFTWARE INTERRUPT MODE

When Generate Software Interrupt mode is chosen (CCP1M<3:0> = 1010), the CCP1 pin is not affected. The CCP1IF (PIR1<5>) bit is set, causing a CCP interrupt (if enabled). See Register 8-1.

8.2.4 SPECIAL EVENT TRIGGER

In this mode, an internal hardware trigger is generated, which may be used to initiate an action.

The special event trigger output of CCP1 resets the TMR1 register pair and starts A/D conversion, if enabled. This allows the CCPR1 register to effectively be a 16-bit programmable period register for Timer1.

Note: The special event trigger from the CCP1 modules will not set interrupt flag bit TMR1IF (PIR1<0>).

TABLE 8-2: REGISTERS ASSOCIATED WITH CAPTURE, COMPARE, AND TIMER1

Addr	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on POR, BOD	Value on all other Resets
0Bh/ 8Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	TOIE	INTE	GPIE	TOIF	INTF	GPIF	0000 0000	0000 0000
0Ch	PIR1	EEIF	ADIF	CCP1IF	—	CMIF	OSFIF	TMR2IF	TMR1IF	000- 0000	000- 0000
0Eh	TMR1L	Holding Re	egister for th	xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu						
0Fh	TMR1H	Holding Re	Holding Register for the Most Significant Byte of the 16-bit TMR1 Register								uuuu uuuu
10h	T1CON	T1GINV	TMR1GE	T1CKPS1	T1CKPS0	T1OSCEN	T1SYNC	TMR1CS	TMR10N	0000 0000	uuuu uuuu
1Ah	CMCON1	—	—	—	_	—	—	T1GSS	CMSYNC	10	10
13h	CCPR1L	Capture/C	ompare/PWI	M Register1	_ow Byte					xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu
14h	CCPR1H	Capture/C	Capture/Compare/PWM Register1 High Byte							xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu
15h	CCP1CON	P1M1	P1M0	DC1B1	DC1B0	CCP1M3	CCP1M2	CCP1M1	CCP1M0	0000 0000	0000 0000
8Ch	PIE1	EEIE	ADIE	CCP1IE	_	CMIE	OSFIE	TMR2IE	TMR1IE	000- 0000	000- 0000

Legend:

⁻⁻ = Unimplemented locations, read as '0', u = unchanged, x = unknown. Shaded cells are not used by the Capture, Compare or Timer1 module.

8.3 PWM Mode (PWM)

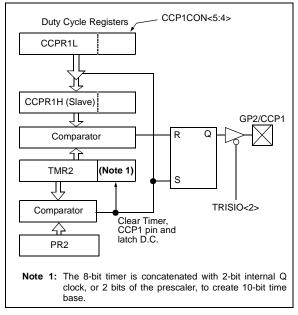
In Pulse Width Modulation mode, the CCP1 pin produces up to a 10-bit resolution PWM output. Since the CCP1 pin is multiplexed with the GPIO data latch, the TRISIO<2> bit must be cleared to make the CCP1 pin an output.

Note:	Clearing the CCP1CON register will force
	the CCP1 PWM output latch to the default
	low level. This is not the GPIO data latch.

Figure 8-3 shows a simplified block diagram of the CCP module in PWM mode.

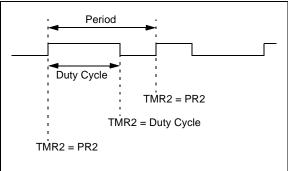
For a step-by-step procedure on how to set up the CCP module for PWM operation, see **Section 8.3.3** "**Setup for PWM Operation**".

FIGURE 8-3: SIMPLIFIED PWM BLOCK DIAGRAM



A PWM output (Figure 8-4) has a time base (period) and a time that the output stays high (duty cycle). The frequency of the PWM is the inverse of the period (1/period).

FIGURE 8-4: PWM OUTPUT



8.3.1 PWM PERIOD

The PWM period is specified by writing to the PR2 register. The PWM period can be calculated using the following formula.

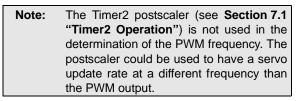
EQUATION 8-1:

 $PWM \ period = [(PR2) + 1] \bullet 4 \bullet Tosc \bullet TMR2 \ prescale \ value$

PWM frequency is defined as 1/[PWM period].

When TMR2 is equal to PR2, the following three events occur on the next increment cycle:

- TMR2 is cleared.
- The CCP1 pin is set (Exception: If PWM duty cycle = 0%, the CCP1 pin will not be set).
- The PWM duty cycle is latched from CCPR1L into CCPR1H.



8.3.2 PWM DUTY CYCLE

The PWM duty cycle is specified by writing to the CCPR1L register and to the CCP1CON<5:4> bits. Up to 10-bit resolution is available. The CCPR1L contains the eight MSbs and the CCP1CON<5:4> contains the two LSbs. This 10-bit value is represented by CCPR1L:CCP1CON<5:4>. The following equation is used to calculate the PWM duty cycle in time.

EQUATION 8-2:

PWM duty cycle = (*CCPR1L:CCP1CON<5:4>*) • *Tosc*

• TMR2 prescale value

CCPR1L and CCP1CON<5:4> can be written to at any time, but the duty-cycle value is not latched into CCPR1H until after a match between PR2 and TMR2 occurs (i.e., the period is complete). In PWM mode, CCPR1H is a read-only register.

The CCPR1H register and a 2-bit internal latch are used to double buffer the PWM duty cycle. This double buffering is essential for glitch-free PWM operation.

When the CCPR1H and 2-bit latch match TMR2, concatenated with an internal 2-bit Q clock, or 2 bits of the TMR2 prescaler, the CCP1 pin is cleared.

The maximum PWM resolution (bits) for a given PWM frequency is given by the following formula.

EQUATION 8-3:

$$Resolution = \frac{log\left(\frac{FOSC}{FPWM \bullet TMR2 \ prescale \ value}\right)}{log(2)} bits$$

Note: If the PWM duty cycle value is longer than the PWM period, the CCP1 pin will not be cleared.

8.3.3 SETUP FOR PWM OPERATION

The following steps should be taken when configuring the CCP1 module for PWM operation:

- 1. Set the PWM period by writing to the PR2 register.
- 2. Set the PWM duty cycle by writing to the CCPR1L register and CCP1CON<5:4> bits.
- 3. Make the CCP1 pin an output by clearing the TRISIO<2> bit.
- 4. Set the TMR2 prescale value and enable Timer2 by writing to T2CON.
- 5. Configure the CCP1 module for PWM operation.

Note: The PWM module may generate a premature pulse when changing the duty cycle. For sensitive applications, disable the PWM module prior to modifying the duty cycle.

TABLE 8-3: EXAMPLE PWM FREQUENCIES AND RESOLUTIONS AT 20 MHz

PWM Frequency	1.22 kHz	4.88 kHz	19.53 kHz	78.12kHz	156.3 kHz	208.3 kHz
Timer Prescaler (1, 4, 16)	16	4	1	1	1	1
PR2 Value	0xFFh	0xFFh	0xFFh	0x3Fh	0x1Fh	0x17h
Maximum Resolution (bits)	10	10	10	8	7	6.6

	TABLE 8-4:	REGISTERS ASSOCIATED WITH PWM AND TIMER2
--	------------	---

Addr	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on POR, BOD	Value on all other Resets
0Bh/ 8Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	TOIE	INTE	GPIE	TOIF	INTF	GPIF	0000 0000	0000 0000
0Ch	PIR1	EEIF	ADIF	CCP1IF	—	CMIF	OSFIF	TMR2IF	TMR1IF	000- 0000	000- 0000
11h	TMR2	Timer2 Mod	Timer2 Module Register								0000 0000
12h	T2CON	—	TOUTPS3	TOUTPS2	TOUTPS1	TOUTPS0	TMR2ON	T2CKPS1	T2CKPS0	-000 0000	-000 0000
13h	CCPR1L	Capture/Co	mpare/PWN	1 Register1 L	ow Byte					XXXX XXXX	uuuu uuuu
14h	CCPR1H	Capture/Co	mpare/PWM	I Register1 ⊦	ligh Byte					xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu
15h	CCP1CON	P1M1	P1M0	DC1B1	DC1B0	CCP1M3	CCP1M2	CCP1M1	CCP1M0	0000 0000	0000 0000
8Ch	PIE1	EEIE	ADIE	CCP1IE	_	CMIE	OSFIE	TMR2IE	TMR1IE	000- 0000	000- 0000
92h	PR2	Timer2 Mod	dule Period I	Register						1111 1111	1111 1111

Legend: — = Unimplemented locations, read as '0', u = unchanged, x = unknown.

Shaded cells are not used by the PWM or Timer2 module.

9.0 COMPARATOR MODULE

The comparator module contains one analog comparator. The inputs to the comparator are multiplexed with I/O port pins GP0 and GP1 while the outputs are multiplexed to GP2. An on-chip Comparator Voltage Reference (CVREF) can be also be applied to the inputs of the comparator.

n = Value at POR

The CMCON0 register (Register 9-1) controls the comparator input and output multiplexers. A block diagram of the various comparator configurations is shown in Figure 9-3.

REGISTER 9-1: CMCON0 — COMPARATOR CONFIGURATION REGISTER (ADDRESS: 19h)

U-0	R-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0					
—	COUT	—	CINV	CIS	CM2	CM1	CM0					
bit 7							bit 0					
Unimpleme	ented: Read	d as '0'										
COUT: Com	COUT: Comparator Output bit											
	1 = VIN+ < VIN- $0 = VIN+ > VIN-$											
		1 26 '0'										
-			L.14									
-	•	put inversion	DIT									
CM2:CM0:	Comparato	r Mode bits										
Figure 9-3 s	shows the C	comparator n	nodes and (CM2:CM0 bi	it settings							
Legend:												
R = Readat	ole bit	W = W	ritable bit	U = Unim	plemented	bit, read as 'C)'					
	— bit 7 Unimpleme COUT: Con When CINV 1 = VIN+ < Y	U-0R-0-COUTbit 7Unimplemented: ReadCOUT: Comparator Ou $When CINV = 0$: $1 = VIN+ > VIN 0 = VIN+ < VIN When CINV = 1$: $1 = VIN+ < VIN 0 = VIN+ > VIN 0 = VIN+ > VIN-$ Unimplemented: ReadCINV: Comparator Out $1 = Output inverted$ $0 = Output not inverted$ $0 = Output not inverted$ $0 = Output not inverted$ $0 = VIN- connects to CI$ $0 = $	U-0R-0U-0-COUT-bit 7Unimplemented: Read as '0'COUT: Comparator Output bitWhen CINV = 0: $1 = VIN+ > VIN 0 = VIN+ < VIN-$ When CINV = 1: $1 = VIN+ < VIN 0 = VIN+ > VIN-$ Unimplemented: Read as '0'CINV: Comparator Output Inversion $1 = Output inverted$ $0 = Output not inverted$ $0 = Output not inverted$ CIS: Comparator Input Switch bitWhen CM2:CM0 = 110 or 101: $1 = VIN-$ connects to CIN+ $0 = VIN-$ connects to CIN+ $0 = VIN-$ connects to CIN-CM2:CM0: Comparator Mode bitsFigure 9-3 shows the Comparator notLegend:	U-0R-0U-0R/W-0-COUT-CINVbit 7Unimplemented: Read as '0'COUT: Comparator Output bitWhen CINV = 0:1 = VIN+ > VIN-0 = VIN+ > VIN-When CINV = 1:1 = VIN+ < VIN-	U-0R-0U-0R/W-0R/W-0-COUT-CINVCISbit 7Unimplemented: Read as '0'COUT: Comparator Output bitWhen CINV = 0:1 = VIN+ > VIN-0 = VIN+ > VIN-When CINV = 1:1 = VIN+ < VIN-	U-0R-0U-0R/W-0R/W-0R/W-0 $-$ COUT $-$ CINVCISCM2bit 7Unimplemented: Read as '0'COUT: Comparator Output bitWhen CINV = 0: $1 = VIN+ > VIN 0 = VIN+ > VIN-$ Unimplemented: Read as '0'CINV: Unimplemented: Read as '0'CINV: Comparator Output Inversion bit $1 = VIN+ < VIN-$ Output inverted $0 = Output not inverted$ CIS: Comparator Input Switch bitWhen CM2:CM0 = 110 or 101: $1 = VIN-$ connects to CIN+ $0 = VIN-$ connects to CIN+ $0 = VIN-$ connects to CIN+ $0 = VIN-$ connects to CIN-CM2:CM0: Comparator Mode bitsFigure 9-3 shows the Comparator modes and CM2:CM0 bit settingsLegend:	U-0R-0U-0R/W-0R/W-0R/W-0R/W-0 $-$ COUT $-$ CINVCISCM2CM1bit 7Unimplemented: Read as '0'COUT: Comparator Output bitWhen CINV = 0: $1 = VIN + > VIN 0 = VIN + < VIN -$ Unimplemented: Read as '0'CINV: Comparator Output Inversion bit $1 = Output inverted$ $0 = Output not inverted$ CIS: Comparator Output Inversion bit $1 = Output not inverted$ CIS: Comparator Input Switch bitWhen CM2:CM0 = 110 or 101: $1 = VIN - connects to CIN +$ $0 = VIN - connects to CIN +$ CIN-CM2:CM0: Comparator Mode bitsFigure 9-3 shows the Comparator modes and CM2:CM0 bit settingsLegend:					

'1' = Bit is set

'0' = Bit is cleared

x = Bit is unknown

9.1 Comparator Operation

A single comparator is shown in Figure 9-1 along with the relationship between the analog input levels and the digital output. When the analog input at VIN+ is less than the analog input VIN-, the output of the comparator is a digital low level. When the analog input at VIN+ is greater than the analog input VIN-, the output of the comparator is a digital high level. The shaded areas of the output of the comparator in Figure 9-1 represent the uncertainty due to input offsets and response time.

Note: To use CIN+ and CIN- pins as analog inputs, the appropriate bits must be programmed in the CMCON0 (19h) register.

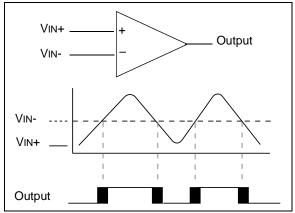
The polarity of the comparator output can be inverted by setting the CINV bit (CMCON0<4>). Clearing CINV results in a non-inverted output. A complete table showing the output state versus input conditions and the polarity bit is shown in Table 9-1.

TABLE 9-1: OUTPUT STATE VS. INPUT CONDITIONS

Input Conditions	CINV	COUT
VIN- > VIN+	0	0
VIN- < VIN+	0	1
VIN- > VIN+	1	1
VIN- < VIN+	1	0

FIGURE 9-1:

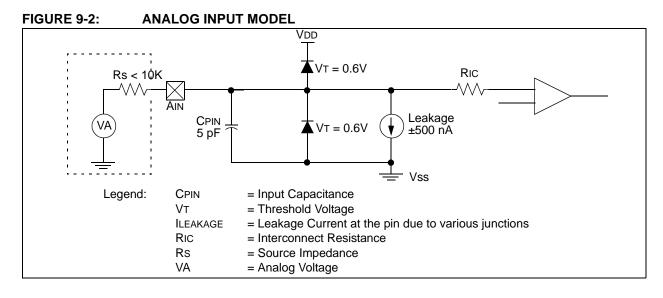
SINGLE COMPARATOR



9.2 Analog Input Connection Considerations

A simplified circuit for an analog input is shown in Figure 9-2. Since the analog pins are connected to a digital output, they have reverse biased diodes to VDD and Vss. The analog input, therefore, must be between Vss and VDD. If the input voltage deviates from this range by more than 0.6V in either direction, one of the diodes is forward biased and a latch-up may occur. A maximum source impedance of 10 k Ω is recommended for the analog sources. Any external component connected to an analog input pin, such as a capacitor or a Zener diode, should have very little leakage current.

- Note 1: When reading the GPIO register, all pins configured as analog inputs will read as a '0'. Pins configured as digital inputs will convert as an analog input, according to the input specification.
 - 2: Analog levels on any pin defined as a digital input, may cause the input buffer to consume more current than is specified.



9.3 Comparator Configuration

There are eight modes of operation for the comparator. The CMCON0 register is used to select these modes. Figure 9-3 shows the eight possible modes. The TRISIO register controls the data direction of the comparator pins for each mode. If the Comparator mode is changed, the comparator output level may not be valid for the specified mode change delay shown in **Section 15.0** "**Electrical Specifications**".

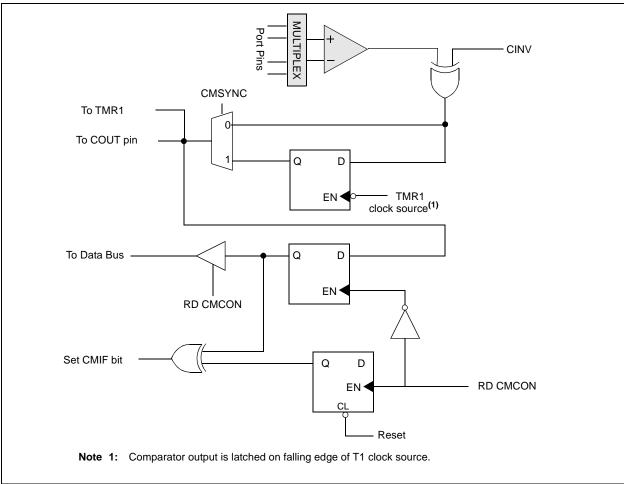
Note: Comparator interrupts should be disabled during a Comparator mode change. Otherwise, a false interrupt may occur.

FIGURE 9-3: COMPARATOR I/O OPERATING MODES

Comparator Reset (POR Default Value - low power)	Comparator Off (Lowest power)
CM2:CM0 = 000	CM2:CM0 = 111
GP1/CIN- A	GP1/CIN- D
GP0/CIN+ A	GP0/CIN+ D
GP2/COUT D	GP2/COUT D Off (Read as '0')
Comparator without Output	Comparator w/o Output and with Internal Reference
CM2:CM0 = 010	CM2:CM0 = 100
GP1/CIN- A GP0/CIN+ A GP2/COUT D	GP1/CIN- A GP0/CIN+ D GP2/COUT D From CVREF Module
Comparator with Output and Internal Reference	Multiplexed Input with Internal Reference and Output
CM2:CM0 = 011	CM2:CM0 = 101
GP1/CIN- A GP0/CIN+ D GP2/COUT D From CVREF Module	$\begin{array}{cccc} GP1/CIN- & \underline{A} & & \\ GP0/CIN+ & \underline{A} & & CIS = 0 \\ \hline GP2/COUT & \underline{D} & & \\ \hline & & & \\ \end{array}$
Comparator with Output	Multiplexed Input with Internal Reference
CM2:CM0 = 001	CM2:CM0 = 110
GP1/CIN- A GP0/CIN+ A GP2/COUT D	$\begin{array}{ccc} GP1/CIN- & \underline{A} & & \\ GP0/CIN+ & \underline{A} & & \\ GP2/COUT & \underline{D} & & \\ \end{array} \qquad \qquad$
A = Analog Input, ports always reads '0' D = Digital Input CIS = Comparator Input Switch (CMCON0<3>)	

PIC12F683





x = Bit is unknown

REGISTER 9-2:	CMCON1 —	CMCON1 — COMPARATOR CONFIGURATION REGISTER (ADDRESS: 1Ah)										
	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-1	R/W-0				
	—	_	—	_	—	_	T1GSS	CMSYNC				
	bit 7							bit 0				
bit 7-2:	bit 7-2: Unimplemented: Read as '0'											
bit 1	T1GSS: Timer 1 Gate Source Select bit											
	1 = Timer 1 Gate Source is $\overline{T1G}$ pin (GP4 must be configured as digital input)											
	0 = Timer 1 Gate Source is comparator output											
bit 0	CMSYNC: Co	mparator	Synchroniz	e bit								
				0	dge of Timer	1 Clock						
	0 = COUT Output not synchronized with Timer 1 Clock											
												
	Legend:											
	R = Readable	bit	W = W	ritable bit	U = Unim	plemented l	oit, read as '	0'				

'1' = Bit is set

9.4 Comparator Output

The comparator output is read through the CMCON0 register. This bit is read-only. The comparator output may also be directly output to the GP2 pin. When enabled, multiplexors in the output path of the GP2 pin will switch and the output will be the unsynchronized output of the comparator. The uncertainty of the comparator is related to the input offset voltage and the response time given in the specifications. Figure 9-4 shows the output block diagram for the comparator.

- n = Value at POR

The TRISIO bit will still function as an output enable/disable for the GP2 pin while in this mode.

The polarity of the comparator outputs can be changed using the CINV bit (CMCON0<4>).

Timer1 gate source can be configured to use the $\overline{T1G}$ pin or the comparator output as selected by the T1GSS bit (CMCON1<1>). This feature can be used to time the duration or interval of analog events. The output of the comparator can also be synchronized with Timer1 by setting the CMSYNC bit (CMCON1<0>). When enabled, the output of comparator is latched on the falling edge of Timer1 clock source. If a prescaler is used with Timer1, the comparator is latched after the prescaler. To prevent a race condition, the comparator output is latched on the falling edge of the Timer1 clock source and Timer1 increments on the rising edge of its clock source. See the Comparator Block Diagram (Figure 9-4) and the Timer1 Block Diagram (Figure 6-1) for more information.

It is recommended to synchronize the comparator with Timer1 by setting the CMSYNC bit when the comparator is used as the Timer1 gate source. This ensures Timer1 does not miss an increment if the comparator changes during an increment.

9.5 Comparator Interrupt

'0' = Bit is cleared

The comparator interrupt flag is set whenever there is a change in the output value of the comparator. Software will need to maintain information about the status of the output bit, as read from CMCON0<6>, to determine the actual change that has occurred. The CMIF bit, PIR1<3>, is the comparator interrupt flag. This bit must be reset in software by clearing it to '0'. Since it is also possible to write a '1' to this register, a simulated interrupt may be initiated.

The CMIE bit (PIE1<3>) and the PEIE bit (INTCON<6>) must be set to enable the interrupts. In addition, the GIE bit must also be set. If any of these bits are cleared, the interrupt is not enabled, though the CMIF bit will still be set if an interrupt condition occurs.

The user, in the Interrupt Service Routine, can clear the interrupt in the following manner:

- a) Any read or write of CMCON0. This will end the mismatch condition.
- b) Clear flag bits CMIF.

A mismatch condition will continue to set flag bits CMIF. Reading CMCON0 will end the mismatch condition and allow flag bits CMIF to be cleared.

Note: If a change in the CMCON0 register (COUT) should occur when a read operation is being executed (start of the Q2 cycle), then the CMIF (PIR1<3>) interrupt flags may not get set.

9.6 **Comparator Reference**

The comparator module also allows the selection of an internally generated voltage reference for one of the comparator inputs. The VRCON register, Register 9-3, controls the voltage reference module shown in Figure 9-5.

9.6.1 CONFIGURING THE VOLTAGE REFERENCE

The voltage reference can output 32 distinct voltage levels, 16 in a high range and 16 in a low range.

The following equations determine the output voltages:

EQUATION 9-1:

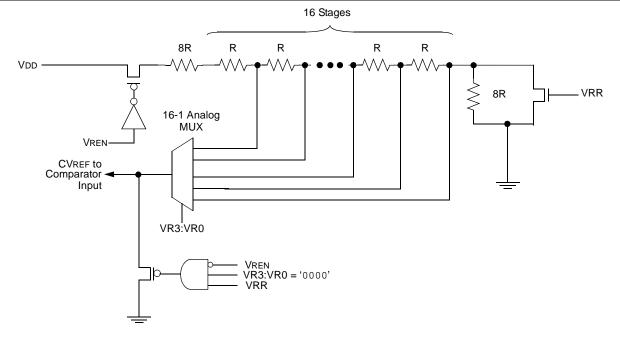
VRR = 1 (low range): $CVref = (VR3:VR0/24) \times VDD$ VRR = 0 (high range): $CVREF = (VDD/4) + (VR3:VR0 \times VDD/32)$

9.6.2 VOLTAGE REFERENCE ACCURACY/ERROR

The full range of VSS to VDD cannot be realized due to the construction of the module. The transistors on the top and bottom of the resistor ladder network (Figure 9-5) keep CVREF from approaching VSS or VDD. The exception is when the module is disabled by clearing the VREN bit (VRCON<7>). When disabled, the reference voltage is Vss when VR<3:0> is '0000' and the VRR (VRCON<5>) bit is set. This allows the comparator to detect a zero-crossing and not consume CVREF module current.

The Voltage Reference is VDD derived and therefore, the CVREF output changes with fluctuations in VDD. The tested absolute accuracy of the Comparator Voltage Reference can be found in Section 15.0 "Electrical Specifications".





9.7 Comparator Response Time

Response time is the minimum time, after selecting a new reference voltage or input source, before the comparator output is ensured to have a valid level. If the internal reference is changed, the maximum delay of the internal voltage reference must be considered when using the comparator output. Otherwise, the maximum delay of the comparator should be used (Table 15-8).

9.8 Operation During Sleep

The comparator and voltage reference, if enabled before entering Sleep mode, remain active during Sleep. This results in higher Sleep currents than shown in the power-down specifications. The additional current consumed by the comparator and the voltage reference is shown separately in the specifications. To minimize power consumption while in Sleep mode, turn off the comparator, CM2:CM0 = 111, and voltage reference, VRCON<7> = 0.

While the comparator is enabled during Sleep, an interrupt will wake-up the device. If the GIE bit (INTCON<7>) is set, the device will jump to the interrupt vector (0004h), and if clear, continues execution with the next instruction. If the device wakes up from Sleep, the contents of the CMCON0, CMCON1 and VRCON registers are not affected.

9.9 Effects of a Reset

A device Reset forces the CMCON0, CMCON1 and VRCON registers to their Reset states. This forces the comparator module to be in the Comparator Reset mode, CM2:CM0 = 000 and the voltage reference to its off state. Thus, all potential inputs are analog inputs with the comparator and voltage reference disabled to consume the smallest current possible.

PIC12F683

REGISTER 9-3:	VRCON — VOLTAGE REFERENCE CONTROL REGISTER (ADDRESS: 99h)												
	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0					
	VREN		VRR	—	VR3	VR2	VR1	VR0					
bit 7													
bit 7	 1 = CVREF circuit powered on 0 = CVREF circuit powered down, no IDD drain and CVREF = VSS. 												
bit 6	Unimplemented: Read as '0' VRR: CVREF Range Selection bit 1 = Low range 0 = High range												
bit 5													
bit 4	-	ented: Read	d as '0'										
bit 3-0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·												
	R = Reada	ble bit	W = W	ritable bit	U = Unim	plemented	bit, read as	'0'					
	- n = Value	at POR	'1' = B	it is set	'0' = Bit is	s cleared	x = Bit is u	nknown					

__ /. _ _ _ _ _ _

TABLE 9-2: REGISTERS ASSOCIATED WITH COMPARATOR MODULE

Address	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on POR, BOD	Value on all other Resets
0Bh/8Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	TOIE	INTE	GPIE	T0IF	INTF	GPIF	0000 0000	0000 0000
0Ch	PIR1	EEIF	ADIF	CCP1IF	_	CMIF	OSFIF	TMR2IF	TMR1IF	000- 0000	000- 0000
19h	CMCON0		COUT	_	CINV	CIS	CM2	CM1	CM0	-0-0 0000	-0-0 0000
1Ah	CMCON1	_	_	_	—	—	_	T1GSS	CMSYNC	10	10
85h	TRISIO	_		TRISIO5	TRISIO4	TRISIO3	TRISIO2	TRISIO1	TRISIO0	11 1111	11 1111
8Ch	PIE1	EEIE	ADIE	CCPIE	—	CMIE	OSFIE	TMR2IE	TMR1IE	000- 0000	000- 0000
99h	VRCON	VREN	_	VRR	_	VR3	VR2	VR1	VR0	0-0- 0000	0-0- 0000

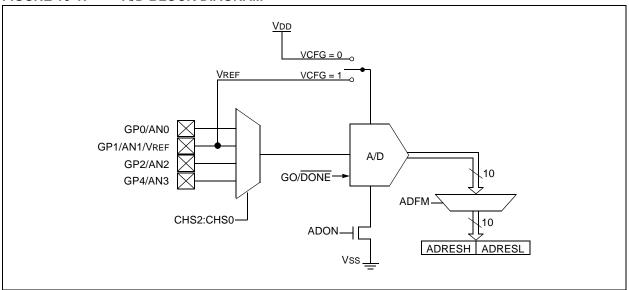
Legend: x = unknown, u = unchanged, — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Shaded cells are not used by the comparator or comparator voltage reference module.

10.0 ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER (A/D) MODULE

The analog-to-digital converter (A/D) allows conversion of an analog input signal to a 10-bit binary representation of that signal. The PIC12F683 has four analog inputs, multiplexed into one sample and hold circuit.

FIGURE 10-1: A/D BLOCK DIAGRAM

The output of the sample and hold is connected to the input of the converter. The converter generates a binary result via successive approximation and stores the result in a 10-bit register. The voltage reference used in the conversion is software selectable to either VDD or a voltage applied by the VREF pin. Figure 10-1 shows the block diagram of the A/D on the PIC12F683.



10.1 A/D Configuration and Operation

There are two registers available to control the functionality of the A/D module:

- 1. ADCON0 (Register 10-1)
- 2. ANSEL (Register 10-2)

10.1.1 ANALOG PORT PINS

The ANS3:ANS0 bits (ANSEL<3:0>) and the TRISIO bits control the operation of the A/D port pins. Set the corresponding TRISIO bits to set the pin output driver to its high-impedance state. Likewise, set the corresponding ANSEL bit to disable the digital input buffer.

Note:	Analog voltages on any pin that is defined		
	as a digital input may cause the input		
	buffer to conduct excess current.		

10.1.2 CHANNEL SELECTION

There are four analog channels on the PIC12F683, AN0 through AN3. The CHS2:CHS0 bits (ADCON0<4:2>) control which channel is connected to the sample and hold circuit.

10.1.3 VOLTAGE REFERENCE

There are two options for the voltage reference to the A/D converter: either VDD is used, or an analog voltage applied to VREF is used. The VCFG bit (ADCON0<6>) controls the voltage reference selection. If VCFG is set, then the voltage on the VREF pin is the reference; otherwise, VDD is the reference.

10.1.4 CONVERSION CLOCK

The A/D conversion cycle requires 11 TAD. The source of the conversion clock is software selectable via the ADCS bits (ANSEL<6:4>). There are seven possible clock options:

- Fosc/2
- Fosc/4
- Fosc/8
- Fosc/16
- Fosc/32
- Fosc/64
- FRC (dedicated internal oscillator)

For correct conversion, the A/D conversion clock (1/TAD) must be selected to ensure a minimum TAD of 1.6 $\mu s.$ Table 10-1 shows a few TAD calculations for selected frequencies.

TABLE 10-1: TAD VS. DEVICE OPERATING FREQUENCIES

A/D Clock Source (TAD)		Device Frequency				
Operation	ADCS2:ADCS0	20 MHz 5 MHz		4 MHz	1.25 MHz	
2 Tosc	000	100 ns ⁽²⁾	400 ns ⁽²⁾	500 ns ⁽²⁾	1.6 μs	
4 Tosc	100	200 ns ⁽²⁾	800 ns ⁽²⁾	1.0 μs (2)	3.2 μs	
8 Tosc	001	400 ns ⁽²⁾	1.6 μs	2.0 μs	6.4 μs	
16 Tosc	101	800 ns ⁽²⁾	3.2 μs	4.0 μs	12.8 μs ⁽³⁾	
32 Tosc	010	1.6 μs	6.4 μs	8.0 μs ⁽³⁾	25.6 μs ⁽³⁾	
64 Tosc	110	3.2 μs	12.8 μs ⁽³⁾	16.0 μs ⁽³⁾	51.2 μs ⁽³⁾	
A/D RC	x11	2 - 6 μs ^(1,4)	2 - 6 μs ^(1,4)	2 - 6 μs ^(1,4)	2 - 6 μs ^(1,4)	

Legend: Shaded cells are outside of recommended range.

Note 1: The A/D RC source has a typical TAD time of 4 μ s for VDD > 3.0V.

- 2: These values violate the minimum required TAD time.
- 3: For faster conversion times, the selection of another clock source is recommended.
- 4: When the device frequency is greater than 1 MHz, the A/D RC clock source is only recommended if the conversion will be performed during Sleep.

10.1.5 STARTING A CONVERSION

The A/D conversion is initiated by setting the GO/DONE bit (ADCON0<1>). When the conversion is complete, the A/D module:

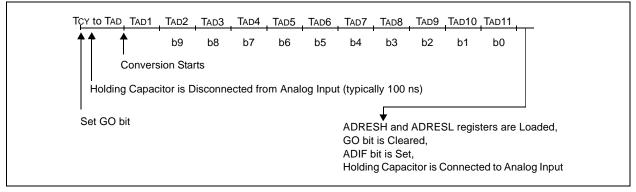
- Clears the GO/DONE bit
- Sets the ADIF flag (PIR1<6>)
- Generates an interrupt (if enabled)

If the conversion must be aborted, the GO/DONE bit can be cleared in software. The ADRESH:ADRESL registers will not be updated with the partially complete

A/D conversion sample. Instead, the ADRESH:ADRESL registers will retain the value of the previous conversion. After an aborted conversion, a 2 TAD delay is required before another acquisition can be initiated. Following the delay, an input acquisition is automatically started on the selected channel.

Note: The GO/DONE bit should not be set in the same instruction that turns on the A/D.

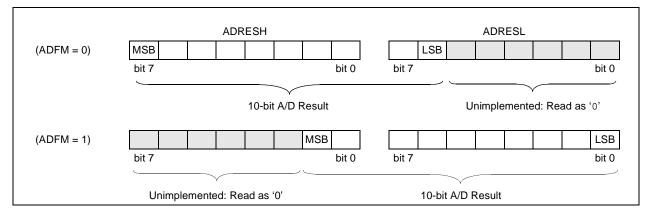
FIGURE 10-2: A/D CONVERSION TAD CYCLES



10.1.6 CONVERSION OUTPUT

The A/D conversion can be supplied in two formats: left or right shifted. The ADFM bit (ADCON0<7>) controls the output format. Figure 10-3 shows the output formats.

FIGURE 10-3: 10-BIT A/D RESULT FORMAT



PIC12F683

	140 00			ADDITEOC			
R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
ADFM	VCFG	_	CHS2	CHS1	CHS0	GO/DONE	ADON
bit 7							bit 0
ADFM: A/D	OResult For	med Select	bit				
5,							
-							
	0	nce bit					
	in						
•			oct hite				
	· · ·	,					
		,					
	· ·	,					
GO/DONE:	A/D Conve	rsion Status	s bit				
1 = A/D conversion cycle in progress. Setting this bit starts an A/D conversion cycle.							
		•	•	dware when	the A/D co	nversion has	completed.
		•	in progress				
bit 0 ADON: A/D Conversion Status bit 1 = A/D converter module is operating							
0 = A/D converter is shut-off and consumes no operating current							
-							
					•	,	
- n = Value	at POR	'1' = B	it is set	'0' = Bit	is cleared	x = Bit is ur	nknown
	ADFM bit 7 ADFM: A/E 1 = Right ju 0 = Left jus VCFG: Vol 1 = VREF p 0 = VDD Unimplem CHS2:CHS 000 = Cha 001 = Cha 010 = Cha 010 = Cha 011 = Cha 011 = Cha GO/DONE 1 = A/D col 0 = A/D col 1 = A/D col 0 = A/D col 0 = A/D col 1 = A/D col 0 = A/D	R/W-0R/W-0ADFMVCFGbit 7ADFM: A/D Result For1 = Right justified0 = Left justifiedVCFG: Voltage Referent1 = VREF pin0 = VDDUnimplemented: ReadCHS2:CHS0: Analog O000 = Channel 00 (AN001 = Channel 01 (AN010 = Channel 02 (AN011 = Channel 03 (ANGO/DONE: A/D Convert1 = A/D conversion cordADON: A/D Conversion cord1 = A/D converter mod0 = A/D converter mod0 = A/D converter show	R/W-0R/W-0U-0ADFMVCFG—bit 7ADFM: A/D Result Formed Select1 = Right justified0 = Left justifiedVCFG: Voltage Reference bit1 = VREF pin0 = VDDUnimplemented: Read as zeroCHS2:CHS0: Analog Channel Sel000 = Channel 00 (AN0)001 = Channel 01 (AN1)010 = Channel 02 (AN2)011 = Channel 03 (AN3)GO/DONE: A/D Conversion Status1 = A/D conversion completed/notADON: A/D Conversion Status bit1 = A/D converter module is opera0 = A/D converter is shut-off and cLegend: R = Readable bitW = W	R/W-0 R/W-0 U-0 R/W-0 ADFM VCFG — CHS2 bit 7 ADFM: A/D Result Formed Select bit 1 = Right justified 0 = Left justified VCFG: Voltage Reference bit 1 = VREF pin 0 = VDD Unimplemented: Read as zero CHS2:CHS0: Analog Channel Select bits 000 = Channel 00 (AN0) 001 = Channel 01 (AN1) 010 = Channel 02 (AN2) 011 = Channel 03 (AN3) GO/DONE: A/D Conversion Status bit 1 = A/D conversion completed/not in progress ADON: A/D Conversion Status bit 1 = A/D converter module is operating 0 = A/D converter is shut-off and consumes not Legend: R = Readable bit W = Writable bit	R/W-0 R/W-0 U-0 R/W-0 R/W-0 ADFM VCFG — CHS2 CHS1 bit 7 ADFM: A/D Result Formed Select bit 1 = Right justified 0 = Left justified VCFG: Voltage Reference bit 1 = VREF pin 0 = VDD Unimplemented: Read as zero CHS2:CHS0: Analog Channel Select bits 000 = Channel 00 (AN0) 001 = Channel 01 (AN1) 010 = Channel 02 (AN2) 011 = Channel 03 (AN3) GO/DONE: A/D Conversion Status bit 1 = A/D conversion completed/not in progress ADDN: A/D Conversion Status bit 1 = A/D conversion Status bit 1 = A/D converter module is operating 0 = A/D converter is shut-off and consumes no operating of the converter is shut-off and consumes no operating of the converter is shut-off and consumes no operating of the converter is shut-off and consumes no operating of the converter is shut-off and consumes no operating of the converter is shut-off and consumes no operating of the converter is shut-off and consumes no operating of the converter is shut-off and consumes no operating of the converter is shut-off and consumes no operating of the converter is shut-off and consumes no operating of the converter is shut-off and consumes no operating of the converter is shut-off and consumes no operating of the converter is shut-off and cons	R/W-0 R/W-0 R/W-0 R/W-0 R/W-0 ADFM VCFG — CHS2 CHS1 CHS0 bit 7 ADFM: A/D Result Formed Select bit 1 = Right justified 0 = Left justified VCFG: Voltage Reference bit 1 = VREF pin 0 = VDD Unimplemented: Read as zero CHS2:CHS0: Analog Channel Select bits 000 = Channel 00 (AN0) 001 = Channel 01 (AN1) 010 = Channel 02 (AN2) 011 = Channel 03 (AN3) GO/DONE: A/D Conversion Status bit 1 = A/D conversion completed/not in progress ADON: A/D Conversion Status bit 1 = A/D converter module is operating 0 = A/D converter is shut-off and consumes no operating current Legend: R = Readable bit W = Writable bit U = Unimplemented	R/W-0 R/W-0 R/W-0 R/W-0 R/W-0 R/W-0 ADFM VCFG — CHS2 CHS1 CHS0 GO/DONE bit 7 ADFM: A/D Result Formed Select bit 1 = Right justified 0 = Left justified VCFG: Voltage Reference bit 1 = VREF pin 0 = VDD Unimplemented: Read as zero CHS2: CHS0: Analog Channel Select bits 000 = Channel 00 (AN0) 01 = Channel 01 (AN1) 010 = Channel 02 (AN2) 011 = Channel 03 (AN3) GO/DONE: A/D Conversion Status bit 1 = A/D conversion completed/not in progress. ADON: A/D Conversion Status bit 1 = A/D conversion Status bit 1 = A/D converter module is operating 0 = A/D converter is shut-off and consumes no operating current Legend: R = Readable bit W = Writable bit U = Unimplemented bit, read as formation of the status of the status bit

REGISTER 10-1: ADCON0 — A/D CONTROL REGISTER (ADDRESS: 1Fh)

ER 10-2:	ANSEL — ANAL	OG SELECT	REGISTER	R (ADDRESS:	9Fh)		
	U-0 R/W	-0 R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1
	— ADC	S2 ADCS1	ADCS0	ANS3	ANS2	ANS1	ANS0
	bit 7						bit 0
bit 7: bit 6-4:	Unimplemented: Read as '0' ADCS<2:0>: A/D Conversion Clock Select bits 000 = Fosc/2 001 = Fosc/8 010 = Fosc/32 x11 = FRC (clock derived from a dedicated internal oscillator = 500 kHz max) 100 = Fosc/4 101 = Fosc/16 110 = Fosc/64						
bit 3-0:	ANS<3:0>: Analog	g Select bits					
	 Analog select between analog or digital function on pins AN<3:0>, respectively. 1 = Analog input. Pin is assigned as analog input.⁽¹⁾ 0 = Digital I/O. Pin is assigned to port or special function. Note 1: Setting a pin to an analog input automatically disables the digital input circuitry, weak pull-ups, and interrupt-on-change if available. The corresponding TRISIO bit must be set to Input mode in order to allow external control of the voltage on the pin. 				RISIO bit		
	Legend:						
	R = Readable bit	W = V	Vritable bit	U = Unimple	emented b	it, read as '	0'
	- n = Value at POF	R '1' = I	Bit is set	'0' = Bit is c	leared	x = Bit is ur	nknown

REGISTER 10-2: ANSEL — ANALOG SELECT REGISTER (ADDRESS

10.1.7 CONFIGURING THE A/D

After the A/D module has been configured as desired, the selected channel must be acquired before the conversion is started. The analog input channels must have their corresponding TRISIO bits selected as inputs.

To determine sample time, see **Section 15.0 "Electrical Specifications"**. After this sample time has elapsed the A/D conversion can be started.

These steps should be followed for an A/D conversion:

- 1. Configure the A/D module:
 - Configure analog/digital I/O (ANSEL)
 - Configure voltage reference (ADCON0)
 - Select A/D input channel (ADCON0)
 - Select A/D conversion clock (ANSEL)
 - Turn on A/D module (ADCON0)
- 2. Configure A/D interrupt (if desired):
 - Clear ADIF bit (PIR1<6>)
 - Set ADIE bit (PIE1<6>)
 - Set PEIE and GIE bits (INTCON<7:6>)
- 3. Wait the required acquisition time.
- 4. Start conversion:
 - Set GO/DONE bit (ADCON0<0>)
- 5. Wait for A/D conversion to complete, by either:
 - Polling for the GO/DONE bit to be cleared (with interrupts disabled); OR
 - Waiting for the A/D interrupt
- 6. Read A/D Result register pair (ADRESH:ADRESL), clear bit ADIF if required.
- 7. For next conversion, go to step 1 or step 2 as required. The A/D conversion time per bit is defined as TAD. A minimum wait of 2 TAD is required before the next acquisition starts.

EXAMPLE 10-1: A/D CONVERSION

```
;This code block configures the A/D
;for polling, Vdd reference, R/C clock
;and GP0 input.
;
;
;Conversion start & wait for complete
;polling code included.
```

;		
BSF	STATUS, RPO	;Bank 1
MOVLW	B'01110001'	;A/D RC clock
MOVWF	ANSEL	;Set GP0 to analog
BSF	TRISIO,0	;Set GP0 to input
BCF	STATUS, RPO	;Bank 0
MOVLW	B'10000001'	;Right, Vdd Vref, ANO
MOVWF	ADCON0	
CALL	SampleTime	;Wait min sample time
BSF	ADCON0,GO	;Start conversion
BTFSC	ADCON0,GO	;Is conversion done?
GOTO	\$-1	;No, test again
MOVF	ADRESH,W	;Read upper 2 bits
MOVWF	RESULTHI	
BSF	STATUS, RPO	;Bank 1
MOVF	ADRESL,W	;Read lower 8 bits
MOVWF	RESULTLO	

10.2 A/D Acquisition Requirements

For the A/D converter to meet its specified accuracy, the charge holding capacitor (CHOLD) must be allowed to fully charge to the input channel voltage level. The Analog Input model is shown in Figure 10-4. The source impedance (Rs) and the internal sampling switch (Rss) impedance directly affect the time required to charge the capacitor CHOLD. The sampling switch (Rss) impedance varies over the device voltage (VDD), see Figure 10-4. **The maximum recommended impedance for analog sources is 10 k** Ω .

As the impedance is decreased, the acquisition time may be decreased. After the analog input channel is selected (changed), this acquisition must be done before the conversion can be started.

To calculate the minimum acquisition time, Equation 10-1 may be used. This equation assumes that 1/2 LSb error is used (1024 steps for the A/D). The 1/2 LSb error is the maximum error allowed for the A/D to meet its specified resolution.

To calculate the minimum acquisition time, TACQ, see the *PICmicro[®] Mid-Range Reference Manual* (DS33023).

EQUATION 10-1: ACQUISITION TIME

$$TACQ = Amplifier Settling Time + Hold Capacitor Charging Time + Temperature Coefficient$$

$$= TAMP + TC + TCOFF$$

$$= 2\mu s + TC + [(Temperature - 25°C)(0.05\mu s/°C)]$$

$$TC = CHOLD (RIC + RSS + RS) In(1/2047)$$

$$= -120pF(1k\Omega + 7k\Omega + 10k\Omega) In(0.0004885)$$

$$= 16.47\mu s$$

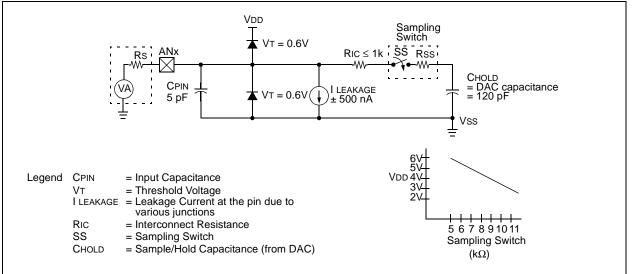
$$TACQ = 2\mu s + 16.47\mu s + [(50°C - 25°C)(0.05\mu s/°C)]$$

$$= 19.72\mu s$$

Note 1: The reference voltage (VREF) has no effect on the equation, since it cancels itself out.

- 2: The charge holding capacitor (CHOLD) is not discharged after each conversion.
- **3:** The maximum recommended impedance for analog sources is 10 k Ω . This is required to meet the pin leakage specification.

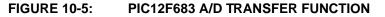


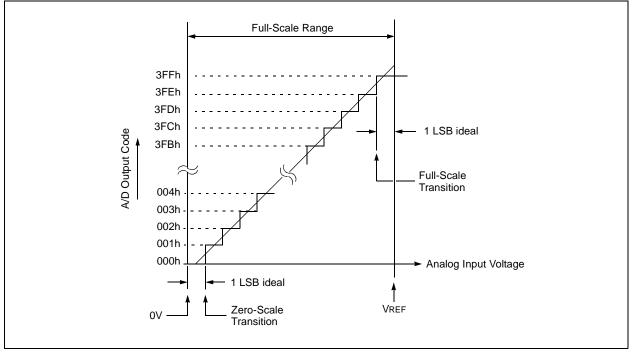


10.3 A/D Operation During Sleep

The A/D converter module can operate during Sleep. This requires the A/D clock source to be set to the internal oscillator. When the RC clock source is selected, the A/D waits one instruction before starting the conversion. This allows the SLEEP instruction to be executed, thus eliminating much of the switching noise from the conversion. When the conversion is complete, the GO/DONE bit is cleared, and the result is loaded into the ADRESH:ADRESL registers. If the A/D interrupt is enabled, the device awakens from Sleep. If the GIE bit (INTCON<7>) is set, the program counter is set the interrupt vector (0004h), if GIE is clear, the next instruction is executed. If the A/D interrupt is not enabled, the A/D module is turned off, although the ADON bit remains set.

When the A/D clock source is something other than RC, a SLEEP instruction causes the present conversion to be aborted, and the A/D module is turned off. The ADON bit remains set.





10.4 Effects of Reset

A device Reset forces all registers to their Reset state. Thus, the A/D module is turned off and any pending conversion is aborted. The ADRESH:ADRESL registers are unchanged.

Addr	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0		e on: BOD	all o	e on other sets
05h	GPIO		_	GP5	GP4	GP3	GP2	GP1	GP0	xx	xxxx	uu	uuuu
0Bh/ 8Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	TOIE	INTE	GPIE	T0IF	INTF	GPIF	0000	0000	0000	0000
0Ch	PIR1	EEIF	ADIF	CCP1IF	—	CMIF	OSFIF	TMR2IF	TMR1IF	000-	0000	000-	0000
1Eh	ADRESH	Most Signi	ficant 8 bits	of the left s	hifted A/D r	esult or 2 b	its of the rig	ht shifted re	esult	xxxx	xxxx	uuuu	uuuu
1Fh	ADCON0	ADFM	VCFG	_	CHS2	CHS1	CHS0	GO	ADON	00-0	0000	00-0	0000
85h	TRISIO	—	_	TRISIO5	TRISIO4	TRISIO3	TRISIO2	TRISIO1	TRISIO0	11	1111	11	1111
8Ch	PIE1	EEIE	ADIE	CCPIE	—	CMIE	OSFIE	TMR2IE	TMR1IE	000-	0000	000-	0000
9Eh	ADRESL	Least Sign	ificant 2 bits	s of the left s	shifted A/D	result or 8 b	oits of the rig	ght shifted r	esult	xxxx	xxxx	uuuu	uuuu
9Fh	ANSEL	_	ADCS2	ADCS1	ADCS0	ANS3	ANS2	ANS1	ANS0	-000	1111	-000	1111

TABLE 10-2:SUMMARY OF A/D REGISTERS

Legend: x = unknown, u = unchanged, — = unimplemented read as '0'. Shaded cells are not used for A/D module.

NOTES:

11.0 DATA EEPROM MEMORY

The EEPROM data memory is readable and writable during normal operation (full VDD range). This memory is not directly mapped in the register file space. Instead, it is indirectly addressed through the Special Function Registers. There are four SFRs used to read and write this memory:

- EECON1
- EECON2 (not a physically implemented register)
- EEDAT
- EEADR

EEDAT holds the 8-bit data for read/write and EEADR holds the address of the EEPROM location being accessed. PIC12F683 has 256 bytes of data EEPROM with an address range from 0h to FFh.

The EEPROM data memory allows byte read and write. A byte write automatically erases the location and writes the new data (erase before write). The EEPROM data memory is rated for high erase/write cycles. The write time is controlled by an on-chip timer. The write time will vary with voltage and temperature as well as from chip-to-chip. Please refer to AC Specifications in **Section 15.0 "Electrical Specifications"** for exact limits.

When the data memory is code protected, the CPU may continue to read and write the data EEPROM memory. The device programmer can no longer access the data EEPROM data and will read zeroes.

Additional information on the data EEPROM is available in the *PICmicro[®] Mid-Range Reference Manual*, (DS33023).

REGISTER 11-1:	EEDAT — EEPROM DATA REGISTER (ADDRESS: 9Ah)

| R/W-0 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| EEDAT7 | EEDAT6 | EEDAT5 | EEDAT4 | EEDAT3 | EEDAT2 | EEDAT1 | EEDAT0 |
| bit 7 | | | | | | | bit 0 |

bit 7-0 **EEDATn**: Byte Value to Write to or Read From Data EEPROM bits

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented	bit, read as '0'
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

REGISTER 11-2: EEADR — EEPROM ADDRESS REGISTER (ADDRESS: 9Bh)

| R/W-0 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| EADR7 | EADR6 | EADR5 | EADR4 | EADR3 | EADR2 | EADR1 | EADR0 |
| bit 7 | | | | | | | bit 0 |

bit 7-0 **EEADR**: Specifies One of 256 Locations for EEPROM Read/Write Operation bits

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented	bit, read as '0'
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

11.1 EECON1 AND EECON2 REGISTERS

EECON1 is the control register with four low-order bits physically implemented. The upper four bits are non-implemented and read as '0's.

Control bits RD and WR initiate read and write, respectively. These bits cannot be cleared, only set in software. They are cleared in hardware at completion of the read or write operation. The inability to clear the WR bit in software prevents the accidental, premature termination of a write operation.

The WREN bit, when set, will allow a write operation. On power-up, the WREN bit is clear. The WRERR bit is set when a write operation is interrupted by a $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ Reset, or a WDT Time-out Reset during normal operation.

In these situations, following Reset, the user can check the WRERR bit, clear it, and rewrite the location. The data and address will be cleared. Therefore, the EEDAT and EEADR registers will need to be re-initialized.

Interrupt flag EEIF bit (PIR1<7>) is set when write is complete. This bit must be cleared in software.

EECON2 is not a physical register. Reading EECON2 will read all '0's. The EECON2 register is used exclusively in the data EEPROM write sequence.

Note: The EECON1, EEDAT and EEADR registers should not be modified during a data EEPROM write (WR bit = 1).

REGISTER 11-3: EECON1 — EEPROM CONTROL REGISTER (ADDRESS: 9Ch)

	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-x	R/W-0	, R/S-0	R/S-0	
		_	_	_	WRERR	WREN	WR	RD	
	bit 7							bit 0	
bit 7-4	Unimplem	Unimplemented: Read as '0'							
bit 3	WRERR: EEPROM Error Flag bit								
			•	•	l (any MCLR	Reset, any	WDT Rese	t during	
		operation o te operation		CT)					
bit 2	WREN: EEPROM Write Enable bit								
	1 = Allows	write cycles							
	0 = Inhibits	write to the	data EEPR	OM					
bit 1	WR: Write Control bit								
					/ hardware o	once write is	complete.	The WR bit	
		ly be set, no			4				
		ycle to the d	ata EEPRO	IN IS COMPIE	te				
bit 0	RD: Read								
1 = Initiates an EEPROM read (Read takes one cycle. RD is cleared in hardware. Th can only be set, not cleared, in software.)						The RD bit			
	0 = Does not initiate an EEPROM read								
	Legend:								
	S = Bit can	only be set							
	R = Reada	ble bit	W = W	/ritable bit	U = Unim	plemented	bit, read as	'0'	

			,
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

11.2 READING THE EEPROM DATA MEMORY

To read a data memory location, the user must write the address to the EEADR register and then set control bit RD (EECON1<0>), as shown in Example 11-1. The data is available, in the very next cycle, in the EEDAT register. Therefore, it can be read in the next instruction. EEDAT holds this value until another read, or until it is written to by the user (during a write operation).

EXAMPLE 11-1: DATA EEPROM READ

BSF	STATUS, RPO	;Bank 1
MOVLW	CONFIG_ADDR	;
MOVWF	EEADR	;Address to read
BSF	EECON1,RD	;EE Read
MOVF	EEDAT,W	;Move data to W

11.3 WRITING TO THE EEPROM DATA MEMORY

To write an EEPROM data location, the user must first write the address to the EEADR register and the data to the EEDAT register. Then the user must follow a specific sequence to initiate the write for each byte, as shown in Example 11-2.

EXAMPLE 11-2: DATA EEPROM WRITE

	BSF	STATUS, RPO	;Bank 1
	BSF	EECON1,WREN	;Enable write
	BCF	INTCON,GIE	;Disable INTs
	MOVLW	55h	;Unlock write
ce	MOVWF	EECON2	;
Sequence	MOVLW	AAh	;
Sec	MOVWF	EECON2	;
	BSF	EECON1,WR	;Start the write
	BSF	INTCON,GIE	;Enable INTS

Requirec

The write will not initiate if the above sequence is not exactly followed (write 55h to EECON2, write AAh to EECON2, then set WR bit) for each byte. We strongly recommend that interrupts be disabled during this code segment. A cycle count is executed during the required sequence. Any number that is not equal to the required cycles to execute the required sequence will prevent the data from being written into the EEPROM.

Additionally, the WREN bit in EECON1 must be set to enable write. This mechanism prevents accidental writes to data EEPROM due to errant (unexpected) code execution (i.e., lost programs). The user should keep the WREN bit clear at all times, except when updating EEPROM. The WREN bit is not cleared by hardware. After a write sequence has been initiated, clearing the WREN bit will not affect this write cycle. The WR bit will be inhibited from being set unless the WREN bit is set.

At the completion of the write cycle, the WR bit is cleared in hardware and the EE Write Complete Interrupt Flag bit (EEIF) is set. The user can either enable this interrupt or poll this bit. The EEIF bit (PIR1<7>) register must be cleared by software.

11.4 WRITE VERIFY

Depending on the application, good programming practice may dictate that the value written to the data EEPROM should be verified (see Example 11-3) to the desired value to be written.

BSF	STATUS, RPO	;Bank 1
MOVF	EEDAT,W	;EEDAT not changed
		;from previous write
BSF	EECON1,RD	;YES, Read the
		;value written
XORWF	EEDAT,W	
BTFSS	STATUS, Z	;Is data the same
GOTO	WRITE_ERR	;No, handle error
:		;Yes, continue

11.4.1 USING THE DATA EEPROM

The data EEPROM is a high-endurance, byte addressable array that has been optimized for the storage of frequently changing information (e.g., program variables or other data that are updated often). Frequently changing values will typically be updated more often than specifications D120 or D120A. If this is not the case, an array refresh must be performed. For this reason, variables that change infrequently (such as constants, IDs, calibration, etc.) should be stored in Flash program memory.

11.5 PROTECTION AGAINST SPURIOUS WRITE

There are conditions when the user may not want to write to the data EEPROM memory. To protect against spurious EEPROM writes, various mechanisms have been built in. On power-up, WREN is cleared. Also, the Power-up Timer (64 ms duration) prevents EEPROM write.

The write initiate sequence and the WREN bit together help prevent an accidental write during:

- brown-out
- power glitch
- software malfunction

11.6 DATA EEPROM OPERATION DURING CODE PROTECT

Data memory can be code protected by programming the CPD bit in the Configuration Word (Register 12-1) to '0'.

When the data memory is code protected, the CPU is able to read and write data to the data EEPROM. It is recommended to code protect the program memory when code protecting data memory. This prevents anyone from programming zeroes over the existing code (which will execute as NOPS) to reach an added routine, programmed in unused program memory, which outputs the contents of data memory. Programming unused locations in program memory to '0' will also help prevent data memory code protection from becoming breached.

Address	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Valu POR,	e on BOD	Value otł Res	ner
0Bh/8Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	TOIE	INTE	GPIE	T0IF	INTF	GPIF	0000	0000	0000	0000
0Ch	PIR1	EEIF	ADIF	CCP1IF	_	CMIF	OSFIF	TMR2IF	TMR1IF	000-	0000	000-	0000
8Ch	PIE1	EEIE	ADIE	CCPIE	_	CMIE	OSFIE	TMR2IE	TMR1IE	000-	0000	000-	0000
9Ah	EEDAT	EEPRON	I Data Re	gister						0000	0000	0000	0000
9Bh	EEADR	EEPRON	1 Address	Register						0000	0000	0000	0000
9Ch	EECON1	—	_	—	_	WRERR	WREN	WR	RD		x000		d000
9Dh	EECON2 ⁽¹⁾	EEPROM	1 Control F	Register 2									

TABLE 11-1: REGISTERS/BITS ASSOCIATED WITH DATA EEPROM

Note 1: EECON2 is not a physical register.

12.0 SPECIAL FEATURES OF THE CPU

The PIC12F683 has a host of features intended to maximize system reliability, minimize cost through elimination of external components, provide power saving features and offer code protection.

These features are:

- Reset
 - Power-on Reset (POR)
 - Power-up Timer (PWRT)
 - Oscillator Start-up Timer (OST)
 - Brown-out Detect (BOD)
- Interrupts
- Watchdog Timer (WDT)
- Two-speed Start-up
- Fail-Safe Clock Monitor (FSCM)
- Oscillator selection
- Sleep
- Code protection
- ID Locations
- In-Circuit Serial Programming

The PIC12F683 has two timers that offer necessary delays on power-up. One is the Oscillator Start-up Timer (OST), intended to keep the chip in Reset until the crystal oscillator is stable. The other is the Power-up Timer (PWRT), which provides a fixed delay of 64 ms (nominal) on power-up only, designed to keep the part in Reset while the power supply stabilizes. There is also circuitry to reset the device if a brown-out occurs, which can use the Power-up Timer to provide at least a 64 ms Reset. With these three functions on-chip, most applications need no external Reset circuitry.

The Sleep mode is designed to offer a very low-current Power-down mode. The user can wake-up from Sleep through:

- External Reset
- Watchdog Timer wake-up
- An interrupt

Several oscillator options are also made available to allow the part to fit the application. The INTOSC option saves system cost while the LP crystal option saves power. A set of configuration bits are used to select various options (see Register 12-1).

12.1 Configuration Bits

The configuration bits can be programmed (read as '0'), or left unprogrammed (read as '1') to select various device configurations, as shown in Register 12-1. These bits are mapped in program memory location 2007h.

Note: Address 2007h is beyond the user program memory space. It belongs to the special configuration memory space (2000h -3FFFh), which can be accessed only during programming. See PIC12F683 Programming Specification for more information.

REGISTER 12-1: CONFIG - CONFIGURATION WORD (ADDRESS: 2007h)

—	_	FCI	MEN	IESO	BODEN1	BODEN0	CPD	CP	MCLRE	PWRTE	WDTE	FOSC2	F0SC1	F0SC0
bit 13														bit 0
bit 13-1		-			Read as '1									
bit 11					Monitor I									
					Monitor i									
hit 10					Monitor i									
bit 10					ernal Swito al Switch (blad						
					al Switch									
bit 9-8					0: Brown-o)					
				enabled										
	_				during op	eration a	nd disal	oled in S	leep					
					ed by SBC	DEN bit (PCON<	<4>)						
	_			disabled		(2)								
bit 7					rotection									
					code prote									
bit 6	_			Protection	code prote	ection is er	nabled							
DILO					ory code p	rotaction	ic dicab	lod						
					ory code p									
bit 5			-		R Pin Fur									
					function i									
					function i		nput, M	CLR inte	ernally tied	d to VDD				
bit 4	F	WRT	E: P	ower-up	Timer En	able bit								
	1	. = PV	NRT	disable	b									
				enabled										
bit 3					Timer Ena	able bit								
				nabled	and can b									
hit 2 0					and can b		-			,OIN<0>)				
bit 2-0					scillator S r: CLKOU			4/0802		nin PC		0801/0		
					r: I/O func									
					illator: CLk								5/OSC1	/CLKIN
					cillator: I/C								DSC1/CL	KIN
					tion on RA									
					r: High-sp r: Crystal/r									N
					: Low-pow									
	٢	lote	1:	Enabling	g Brown-o	out Detect	does n	ot autom	natically e	nable Po	wer-up ٦	limer.		
			2:	The ent	ire data El	EPROM w	vill be e	rased wl	hen the c	ode prote	ction is	turned of	f.	
					ire prograi	-				-				
			4:	When M	ICLR is as	sserted in	INTOS	C or RC	mode, th	e interna	l clock o	scillator i	s disable	∋d.

12.2 Calibration Bits

The Brown-out Detect (BOD), Power-on Reset (POR) and 8 MHz internal oscillator (INTOSC) are factory calibrated. These calibration values are stored in the calibration word, as shown in Register 12-2 and are mapped in program memory location 2008h.

The calibration word is not erased when the device is erased when using the procedure described in the PIC12F683 Programming Specification. Therefore, it is not necessary to store and reprogram these values when the device is erased. Note: Address 2008h is beyond the user program memory space. It belongs to the special configuration memory space (2000h -3FFFh), which can be accessed only during programming. See PIC12F683 Programming Specification for more information.

REGISTER 12-2: CALIB - CALIBRATION WORD (ADDRESS: 2008h)

FC	CAL6 FCAL5	FCAL4	FCAL3	FCAL2	FCAL1	FCAL0		POR1	POR0	BOD2	BOD1	BOD0
bit 13												bit 0
bit 13	Unimplem	ented										
bit 12-6	FCAL<6:0		al Oscillat	tor Calibr	ation bit	s						
	0111111 = 1	0111111 = Maximum frequency										
	0000001	_										
	0000000 =	Center f	requency									
	1111111											
	1000000 =	Minimur	n frequen	су								
bit 5	Unimplem											
bit 4-3	POR<1:0>	: POR C	alibration	bits								
	00 = Low	est POR	voltage									
	11 = High	est POR	voltage									
bit 2-0	BOD<2:0>	: BOD C	alibration	bits								
	000 = Rese	erved										
	001 = Low		•									
	111 = High	est BOD	voltage									
Note 1:	This location procedure is		ot particip	bate in bu	lk erase	operatio	ons if the	PIC12F6	83 Prog	ramming	Specific	ation

2: Calibration bits are reserved for factory calibration. These values can and will change across the entire range, therefore, specific values and available adjustment range can not be specified.

12.3 Reset

The PIC12F683 differentiates between various kinds of Reset:

- a) Power-on Reset (POR)
- b) WDT Reset during normal operation
- c) WDT Reset during Sleep
- d) MCLR Reset during normal operation
- e) MCLR Reset during Sleep
- f) Brown-out Detect (BOD)

Some registers are not affected in any Reset condition; their status is unknown on POR and unchanged in any other Reset. Most other registers are reset to a "Reset state" on:

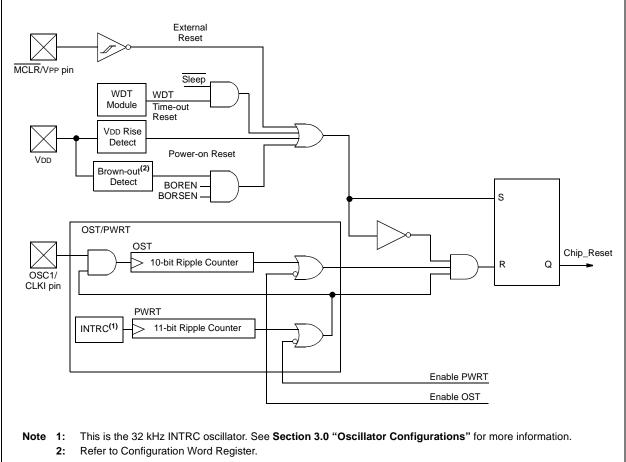
- Power-on Reset
- MCLR Reset
- MCLR Reset during Sleep
- WDT Reset
- Brown-out Detect (BOD)

They are not affected by a WDT wake-up, since this is viewed as the resumption of normal operation. TO and PD bits are set or cleared differently in different Reset situations as indicated in Table 12-2. These bits are used in software to determine the nature of the Reset. See Table 12-4 for a full description of Reset states of all registers.

A simplified block diagram of the On-chip Reset Circuit is shown in Figure 12-1.

The MCLR Reset path has a noise filter to detect and ignore small pulses. See Table 15-4 in Electrical Specifications Section for pulse width specification.

FIGURE 12-1: SIMPLIFIED BLOCK DIAGRAM OF ON-CHIP RESET CIRCUIT



12.3.1 MCLR

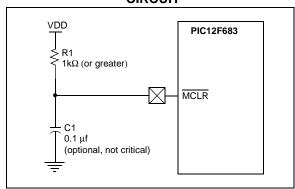
PIC12F683 has a noise filter in the $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ Reset path. The filter will detect and ignore small pulses.

It should be noted that a WDT Reset does not drive MCLR pin low.

The behavior of the ESD protection on the MCLR pin has been altered from early devices of this family. Voltages applied to the pin that exceed its specification can result in both MCLR Resets and excessive current beyond the device specification during the ESD event. For this reason, Microchip recommends that the MCLR pin no longer be tied directly to VDD. The use of an RC network, as shown in Figure 12-2, is suggested.

An internal MCLR option is enabled by clearing the MCLRE bit in the configuration word. When cleared, MCLR is internally tied to VDD and an internal weak pull-up is enabled for the MCLR pin. In-Circuit Serial Programming is not affect by selecting the internal MCLR option.

FIGURE 12-2: RECOMMENDED MCLR CIRCUIT



12.3.2 POWER-ON RESET (POR)

The on-chip POR circuit holds the chip in Reset until VDD has reached a high enough level for proper operation. To take advantage of the POR, simply tie the MCLR pin through a resistor to VDD. This will eliminate external RC components usually needed to create Power-on Reset. A maximum rise time for VDD is required. See Section 15.0 "Electrical Specifications" for details. If the BOD is enabled, the maximum rise time specification does not apply. The BOD circuitry will keep the device in Reset until VDD reaches VBOD (see Section 12.3.5 "Brown-Out Detect (BOD)").

Note:	The POR circuit does not produce an											
	internal Reset when VDD declines. To re-											
	enable the POR, VDD must reach Vss for a											
	minimum of 100 μs.											

When the device starts normal operation (exits the Reset condition), device operating parameters (i.e., voltage, frequency, temperature, etc.) must be met to ensure operation. If these conditions are not met, the device must be held in Reset until the operating conditions are met.

For additional information, refer to Application Note AN607 *"Power-up Trouble Shooting"* (DS00607).

12.3.3 POWER-UP TIMER (PWRT)

The Power-up Timer provides a fixed 64 ms (nominal) time-out on power-up only, from POR or Brown-out Detect. The Power-up Timer operates from the 31 kHz INTRC oscillator. For more information on the internal oscillator block, see **Section 3.5** "Internal Oscillator **Block**". The chip is kept in Reset as long as PWRT is active. The PWRT delay allows additional time for the VDD to rise to an acceptable level. A configuration bit, PWRTE can disable (if set) or enable (if cleared or programmed) the Power-up Timer. The Power-up Timer should be enabled when Brown-out Detect is enabled, although it is not required.

The Power-up Time delay will vary from chip-to-chip and due to:

- VDD variation
- Temperature variation
- · Process variation

See DC parameters for details (Section 15.0 "Electrical Specifications").

12.3.4 OSCILLATOR START-UP TIMER (OST)

The Oscillator Start-up Timer (OST) provides a 1024 oscillator cycle (from OSC1 input) delay after the PWRT delay is over. This ensures that the crystal oscillator or resonator has started and stabilized.

The OST time-out is invoked only for XT, LP and HS modes and only on Power-on Reset or wake-up from Sleep.

12.3.5 BROWN-OUT DETECT (BOD)

The BODEN0 and BODEN1 bits in the configuration word selects one of four BOD modes. Two modes have been added to allow software or hardware control of the BOD enable. When BODEN<1:0 > = 01, the SBODEN bit (PCON<4>) enables/disables the BOD allowing it to be controlled in software. By selecting BODEN<1:0>, the BOD is automatically disabled in Sleep to conserve power and enabled on wake-up. In this mode, the SBODEN bit is disabled. See Register 12-1 for the Configuration Word definition.

If VDD falls below VBOD for greater than parameter (TBOD), see **Section 15.0** "**Electrical Specifica-tions**", the Brown-out situation will reset the device. This will occur regardless of VDD slew-rate. A Reset is not guaranteed to occur if VDD falls below VBOD for less than parameter (TBOD).

On any Reset (Power-on, Brown-out Detect, Watchdog, etc.), the chip will remain in Reset until VDD rises above BVDD (see Figure 12-3). The Power-up Timer will now be invoked, if enabled, and will keep the chip in Reset an additional 64 ms.

Note: A Brown-out Detect does not enable the Power-up Timer if the PWRTE bit in the configuration word is set.

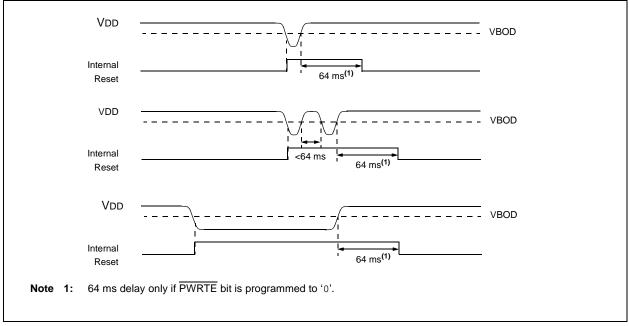


If VDD drops below BVDD while the Power-up Timer is running, the chip will go back into a Brown-out Detect and the Power-up Timer will be re-initialized. Once VDD rises above BVDD, the Power-up Timer will execute a 64 ms Reset.

12.3.6 BOD CALIBRATION

The PIC12F683 stores the BOD calibration values in fuses located in the calibration word (2008h). The calibration word is not erased when using the specified bulk erase sequence in the PIC12F683 Programming Specification and thus, does not require reprogramming.

Note: Address 2008h is beyond the user program memory space. It belongs to the special configuration memory space (2000h -3FFFh), which can be accessed only during programming. See PIC12F683 Programming Specification for more information.



12.3.7 TIME-OUT SEQUENCE

On power-up, the time-out sequence is as follows: first, PWRT time-out is invoked after POR has expired. Then, OST is activated. The total time-out will vary based on oscillator configuration and <u>PWRTE</u> bit status. For example, in EC mode with <u>PWRTE</u> bit erased (PWRT disabled), there will be no time-out at all. Figure 12-4, Figure 12-5 and Figure 12-6 depict time-out sequences. The device can execute code from the INTOSC while OST is active by enabling Two-speed Start-up or Fail-Safe Monitor (see **Section 12.6.3.1 "Two-speed Start-up Sequence"** and **Section 12.6.4.1 "Fail-Safe Mode"**).

Since the time-outs occur from the POR pulse, if MCLR is kept low long enough, the time-outs will expire. Then bringing MCLR high will begin execution immediately (see Figure 12-5). This is useful for testing purposes or to synchronize more than one PIC12F683 device operating in parallel.

Table 12-6 shows the Reset conditions for some special registers, while Table 12-4 shows the Reset conditions for all the registers.

12.3.8 POWER CONTROL (PCON) STATUS REGISTER

The Power Control/Status Register, PCON (address 8Eh) has two status bits to indicate what type of Reset that last occurred.

Bit0 is \overline{BOD} (Brown-out). \overline{BOD} is unknown on Poweron Reset. It must then be set by the user and checked on subsequent Resets to see if $\overline{BOD} = 0$, indicating that a brown-out has occurred. The \overline{BOD} Status bit is a don't care and is not necessarily predictable if the brown-out circuit is disabled (BODEN<1:0> = 00 in the configuration word).

Bit1 is POR (Power-on Reset). It is a '0' on Power-on Reset and unaffected otherwise. The user must write a '1' to this bit following a Power-on Reset. On a subsequent Reset, if POR is '0', it will indicate that a Power-on Reset has occurred (i.e., VDD may have gone too low).

For more information, see Section 4.2.3 "Ultra Lowpower Wake-up" and Section 12.3.5 "Brown-Out Detect (BOD)".

Oscillator Configuration	Powe	er-up	Brown-o	Wake-up	
Oscillator Configuration	PWRTE = 0	PWRTE = 1	PWRTE = 0	PWRTE = 1	from Sleep
XT, HS, LP	Tpwrt + 1024•Tosc	1024•Tosc	TPWRT + 1024•Tosc	1024•Tosc	1024•Tosc
RC, EC, INTOSC	TPWRT	—	TPWRT	—	—

TABLE 12-1: TIME-OUT IN VARIOUS SITUATIONS

TABLE 12-2: STATUS/PCON BITS AND THEIR SIGNIFICANCE

POR	BOD	ТО	PD	
0	u	1	1	Power-on Reset
1	0	1	1	Brown-out Detect
u	u	0	u	WDT Reset
u	u	0	0	WDT Wake-up
u	u	u	u	MCLR Reset during normal operation
u	u	1	0	MCLR Reset during Sleep

Legend: u = unchanged, x = unknown

TABLE 12-3: SUMMARY OF REGISTERS ASSOCIATED WITH BROWN-OUT

Address	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on POR, BOD	Value on all other Resets ⁽¹⁾
03h	STATUS	IRP	RP1	RPO	TO	PD	Z	DC	С	0001 1xxx	000q quuu
8Eh	PCON	_		ULPWUE	SBODEN			POR	BOD	01qq	0uuu

Legend: u = unchanged, x = unknown, — = unimplemented bit, reads as '0', q = value depends on condition. Shaded cells are not used by BOD.

Note 1: Other (non Power-up) Resets include MCLR Reset and Watchdog Timer Reset during normal operation.

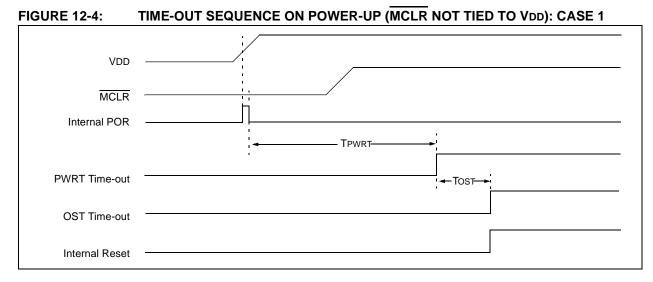


FIGURE 12-5: TIME-OUT SEQUENCE ON POWER-UP (MCLR NOT TIED TO VDD): CASE 2

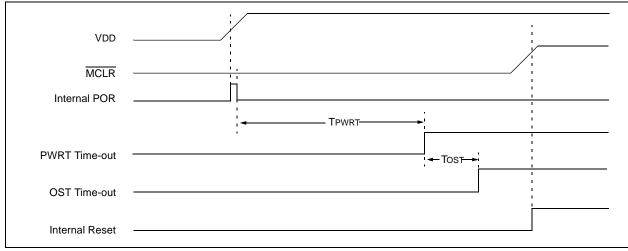


FIGURE 12-6: TIME-OUT SEQUENCE ON POWER-UP (MCLR TIED TO VDD)

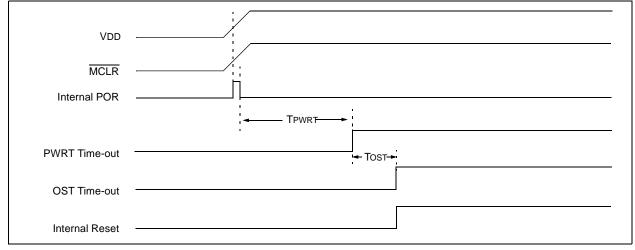


TABLE 12-4:	INITIALIZA	ATION CONDIT	ION FOR REGISTERS	
Register	Address	Power-on Reset	 MCLR Reset WDT Reset Brown-out Detect⁽¹⁾ 	 Wake-up from Sleep through interrupt Wake-up from Sleep through WDT time-out
W		xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu	uuuu uuuu
INDF	00h/80h	xxxx xxxx	xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu
TMR0	01h	xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu	uuuu uuuu
PCL	02h/82h	0000 0000	0000 0000	PC + 1 ⁽³⁾
STATUS	03h/83h	0001 1xxx	000q quuu (4)	uuuq quuu ⁽⁴⁾
FSR	04h/84h	xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu	uuuu uuuu
GPIO	05h	xx xxxx	00 0000	uu uuuu
PCLATH	0Ah/8Ah	0 0000	0 0000	u uuuu
INTCON	0Bh/8Bh	0000 0000	0000 0000	uuuu uuuu ⁽²⁾
PIR1	0Ch	000- 0000	000- 0000	uuu- uuuu ⁽²⁾
TMR1L	0Eh	xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu	uuuu uuuu
TMR1H	0Fh	xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu	uuuu uuuu
T1CON	10h	0000 0000	uuuu uuuu	-uuu uuuu
TMR2	11h	0000 0000	0000 0000	uuuu uuuu
T2CON	12h	-000 0000	-000 0000	-uuu uuuu
CCPR1L	13h	xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu	uuuu uuuu
CCPR1H	14h	xxxx xxxx	սսսս սսսս	uuuu uuuu
CCP1CON	15h	00 0000	00 0000	uu uuuu
WDTCON	18h	0 1000	0 1000	u uuuu
CMCON0	19h	-0-0 0000	-0-0 0000	-u-u uuuu
CMCON1	20h	10	10	uu
ADRESH	1Eh	xxxx xxxx	<u>uuuu</u> uuuu	սսսս սսսս
ADCON0	1Fh	00-0 0000	00-0 0000	uu-u uuuu
OPTION_REG	81h	1111 1111	1111 1111	uuuu uuuu
TRISIO	85h	11 1111	11 1111	uu uuuu
PIE1	8Ch	000- 0000	000- 0000	uuu- uuuu
PCON	8Eh	010x	0uuu (1,5)	uuuu

Legend: u = unchanged, x = unknown, ---= unimplemented bit, reads as '0', q = value depends on condition.

Note 1: If VDD goes too low, Power-on Reset will be activated and registers will be affected differently.

2: One or more bits in INTCON and/or PIR1 will be affected (to cause wake-up).

3: When the wake-up is due to an interrupt and the GIE bit is set, the PC is loaded with the interrupt vector (0004h).

- 4: See Table 12-6 for Reset value for specific condition.
- **5:** If Reset was due to brown-out, then bit 0 = 0. All other Resets will cause bit 0 = u.

Register	Address	Power-on Reset	 MCLR Reset WDT Reset Brown-out Detect⁽¹⁾ 	 Wake-up from Sleep through interrupt Wake-up from Sleep through WDT time-out
OSCCON	8Fh	-110 x000	-110 x000	-uuu uuuu
OSCTUNE	90h	0 0000	u uuuu	u uuuu
PIR2	92h	1111 1111	1111 1111	1111 1111
WPU	95h	11 -111	11 -111	uuuu uuuu
IOC	96h	00 0000	00 0000	uu uuuu
VRCON	99h	0-0- 0000	0-0- 0000	u-u- uuuu
EEDAT	9Ah	0000 0000	0000 0000	uuuu uuuu
EEADR	9Bh	0000 0000	0000 0000	uuuu uuuu
EECON1	9Ch	x000	q000	uuuu
EECON2	9Dh			
ADRESL	9Eh	XXXX XXXX	uuuu uuuu	uuuu uuuu
ANSEL	9Fh	-000 1111	-000 1111	-uuu 1111

TABLE 12-5: INITIALIZATION CONDITION FOR REGISTERS (CONTINUED)

Legend: u = unchanged, x = unknown, — = unimplemented bit, reads as '0', q = value depends on condition.

Note 1: If VDD goes too low, Power-on Reset will be activated and registers will be affected differently.

2: One or more bits in INTCON and/or PIR1 will be affected (to cause wake-up).

3: When the wake-up is due to an interrupt and the GIE bit is set, the PC is loaded with the interrupt vector (0004h).

4: See Table 12-6 for Reset value for specific condition.

5: If Reset was due to brown-out, then bit 0 = 0. All other Resets will cause bit 0 = u.

TABLE 12-6: INITIALIZATION CONDITION FOR SPECIAL REGISTERS

Condition	Program Counter	Status Register	PCON Register
Power-on Reset	000h	0001 1xxx	010x
MCLR Reset during normal operation	000h	000u uuuu	0uuu
MCLR Reset during Sleep	000h	0001 Ouuu	0uuu
WDT Reset	000h	0000 uuuu	0uuu
WDT Wake-up	PC + 1	uuu0 Ouuu	uuuu
Brown-out Detect	000h	0001 luuu	0110
Interrupt Wake-up from Sleep	PC + 1 ⁽¹⁾	uuul Ouuu	uuuu

Legend: u = unchanged, x = unknown, — = unimplemented bit, reads as '0'.

Note 1: When the wake-up is due to an interrupt and global enable bit GIE is set, the PC is loaded with the interrupt vector (0004h) after execution of PC+1.

12.4 Interrupts

The PIC12F683 has 10 sources of interrupt:

- External Interrupt GP2/INT
- TMR0 Overflow Interrupt
- GPIO Change Interrupts
- Comparator Interrupt
- A/D Interrupt
- Timer 1 Overflow Interrupt
- Timer 2 Match Interrupt
- EEPROM Data Write Interrupt
- Fail-Safe Clock Monitor Interrupt
- CCP Interrupt

The Interrupt Control register (INTCON) and Peripheral Interrupt register (PIR1) record individual interrupt requests in flag bits. The INTCON register also has individual and global interrupt enable bits.

A global interrupt enable bit, GIE (INTCON<7>) enables (if set) all unmasked interrupts, or disables (if cleared) all interrupts. Individual interrupts can be disabled through their corresponding enable bits in INTCON register and PIE1 register. GIE is cleared on Reset.

The return from interrupt instruction, RETFIE, exits interrupt routine, as well as sets the GIE bit, which re-enables unmasked interrupts.

The following interrupt flags are contained in the INTCON register:

- INT Pin Interrupt
- GPIO Change Interrupt
- TMR0 Overflow Interrupt

The peripheral interrupt flags are contained in the special register PIR1. The corresponding interrupt enable bit is contained in Special Register, PIE1.

The following interrupt flags are contained in the PIR1 register:

- EEPROM data write interrupt
- A/D Interrupt
- Comparator Interrupt
- Timer1 Overflow Interrupt
- Timer 2-match Interrupt
- Fail-Safe Clock Monitor Interrupt
- CCP Interrupt

When an interrupt is serviced:

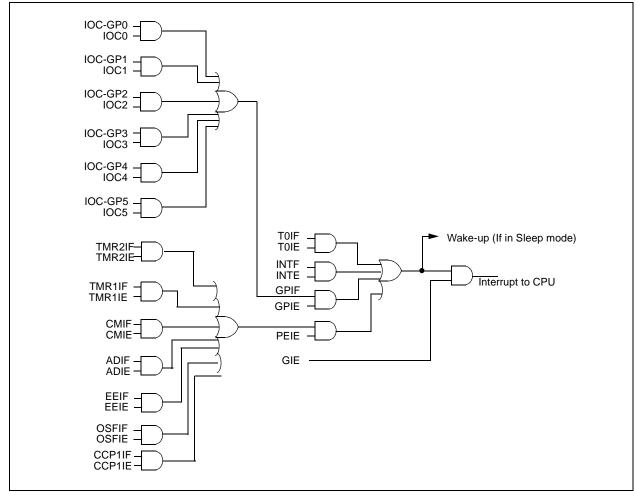
- The GIE is cleared to disable any further interrupt.
- The return address is pushed onto the stack.
- The PC is loaded with 0004h.

For external interrupt events, such as the INT pin or GPIO change interrupt, the interrupt latency will be three or four instruction cycles. The exact latency depends upon when the interrupt event occurs (see Figure 12-8). The latency is the same for one or twocycle instructions. Once in the Interrupt Service Routine, the source(s) of the interrupt can be determined by polling the interrupt flag bits. The interrupt flag bit(s) must be cleared in software before re-enabling interrupts to avoid multiple interrupt requests.

- Note 1: Individual interrupt flag bits are set, regardless of the status of their corresponding mask bit or the GIE bit.
 - 2: When an instruction that clears the GIE bit is executed, any interrupts that were pending for execution in the next cycle are ignored. The interrupts which were ignored are still pending to be serviced when the GIE bit is set again.

For additional information on Timer 1, Timer 2, Comparator, A/D, Data EEPROM, CCP modules, refer to the respective peripheral section. See **Section 12.6.4 "Fail-Safe Clock Monitor"** for more information.

FIGURE 12-7: INTERRUPT LOGIC



12.4.1 GP2/INT INTERRUPT

External interrupt on GP2/INT pin is edge-triggered: either rising if INTEDG bit (OPTION<6>) is set, or falling, if INTEDG bit is clear. When a valid edge appears on the GP2/INT pin, the INTF bit (INTCON<1>) is set. This interrupt can be disabled by clearing the INTE control bit (INTCON<4>). The INTF bit must be cleared in software in the Interrupt Service Routine before re-enabling this interrupt. The GP2/INT interrupt can wake-up the processor from Sleep if the INTE bit was set prior to going into Sleep. The status of the GIE bit decides whether or not the processor branches to the interrupt vector following wake-up (0004h). See Section 12.7 "Power-Down Mode (Sleep)" for details on Sleep and Figure 12-13 for timing of wake-up from Sleep through GP2/INT interrupt.

Note: The ANSEL (9Fh) and CMCON0 (19h) registers must be initialized to configure an analog channel as a digital input. Pins configured as analog inputs will read '0'.

FIGURE 12-8: INT PIN INTERRUPT TIMING

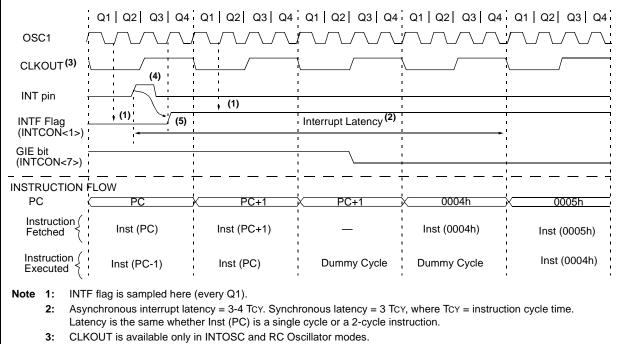
12.4.2 TMR0 INTERRUPT

An overflow (FFh \rightarrow 00h) in the TMR0 register will set the T0IF (INTCON<2>) bit. The interrupt can be enabled/disabled by setting/clearing T0IE (INTCON<5>) bit. See **Section 5.0 "Timer0 Module"** for operation of the Timer0 module.

12.4.3 GPIO INTERRUPT

An input change on GPIO change sets the GPIF (INTCON<0>) bit. The interrupt can be enabled/ disabled by setting/clearing the GPIE (INTCON<3>) bit. Plus, individual pins can be configured through the IOC register.

Note: If a change on the I/O pin should occur when the read operation is being executed (start of the Q2 cycle), then the GPIF interrupt flag may not get set.



- 4: For minimum width of INT pulse, refer to AC specs.
- 5: INTF is enabled to be set any time during the Q4-Q1 cycles.

Address	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on POR, BOD	Value on all other Resets
0Bh, 8Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	T0IE	INTE	GPIE	T0IF	INTF	GPIF	0000 0000	0000 0000
0Ch	PIR1	EEIF	ADIF	CCP1IF	_	CMIF	OSFIF	TMR2IF	TMR1IF	000- 0000	000- 0000
8Ch	PIE1	EEIE	ADIE	CCP1IE	_	CMIE	OSFIE	TMR2IE	TMR1IE	000- 0000	000- 0000

TABLE 12-7: SUMMARY OF INTERRUPT REGISTERS

Legend: x = unknown, u = unchanged, — = unimplemented read as '0', q = value depends upon condition. Shaded cells are not used by the Interrupt module.

12.5 Context Saving During Interrupts

During an interrupt, only the return PC value is saved on the stack. Typically, users may wish to save key registers during an interrupt (e.g., W register and Status Register). This must be implemented in software.

Since the lower 16 bytes of all banks are common in the PIC12F683 (See Figure 2-2), temporary holding registers W_TEMP, STATUS_TEMP, and PCLATH_TEMP should be placed in here.

These 16 locations don't require banking and therefore, make it easier for context save and restore. The same code shown in Example 12-1 can be used.

- · Stores the W register
- Stores the Status Register
- Executes the ISR code
- Restores the Status (and bank select bit register)
- Restores the W register

EXAMPLE 12-1: SAVING STATUS AND W REGISTERS IN RAM

MOVW	F W_TEMP	;Copy W to TEMP register
SWAP	F STATUS,W	;Swap status to be saved into W
CLRF	STATUS	;bank 0, regardless of current bank, Clears IRP,RP1,RP0
MOVW	F STATUS_TEMP	;Save status to bank zero STATUS_TEMP register
:		
:(IS	R)	;Insert user code here
:		
SWAP	F STATUS_TEMP,W	;Swap STATUS_TEMP register into W
		;(sets bank to original state)
MOVW	F STATUS	;Move W into Status register
SWAP	F W_TEMP,F	;Swap W_TEMP
SWAP	F W_TEMP,W	;Swap W_TEMP into W

12.6 Watchdog Timer (WDT)

For PIC12F683, the WDT has been modified from previous PIC16 devices. The new WDT is code and functionally backward compatible with previous PIC16 WDT modules, and allows the user to have a scaler value for the WDT and TMR0 at the same time. In addition, the WDT time-out value can be extended to 268 seconds, using the prescaler with the postscaler when PSA is set to '1'.

12.6.1 WDT OSCILLATOR

The WDT derives its time base from the 31 kHz INTRC; therefore, the accuracy of the 31 kHz will be the same accuracy for the WDT time-out period. The LTS (OSCCON<1>) Status bit does not reflect that the INTRC is enabled.

The value of WDTCON is '---0 1000' on all Resets. This gives a nominal time base of 18 ms, which is compatible with the time base generated with previous PIC16 microcontroller versions.

Note: When the Oscillator Start-up Timer (OST) is invoked, the WDT is held in Reset, because the WDT Ripple Counter is used by the OST to perform the oscillator delay count. When the OST count has expired, the WDT will begin counting (if enabled). A new prescaler has been added to the path between the INTRC and the multiplexors used to select the path for the WDT. This prescaler is 16 bits and can be programmed to divide the INTRC by 128 to 65536, giving the time base used for the WDT a nominal range of 1 ms to 268s.

12.6.2 WDT CONTROL

The WDTEN bit is located in configuration word and when this bit is set, the WDT runs continuously.

When the WDTEN bit in the Configuration Word register is set, the SWDTEN bit (WDTCON<0>) has no effect. If WDTEN is clear, then the SWDTEN bit can be used to enable and disable the WDT. Setting the bit will enable it and clearing the bit will disable it.

The PSA and PS<2:0> bits (OPTION_REG) have the same function as in previous versions of the PIC16 family of microcontrollers. See **Section 5.0 "Timer0 Module"** for more information.

FIGURE 12-9: WATCHDOG TIMER BLOCK DIAGRAM

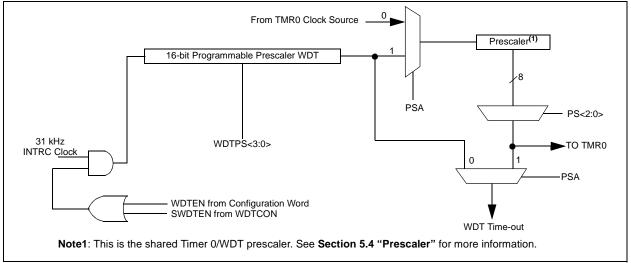


TABLE 12-8: PRESCALER/POSTSCALER BIT STATUS

Conditions	Prescaler	Postscaler (PSA = 1)	
WDTEN = '0'			
CLRWDT command	Cleared	Cleared	
OSC FAIL detected	Cleared		
Exit Sleep + System Clock = T1OSC, EXTRC, INTRC, EXTCLK	K		
Exit Sleep + System Clock = XT, HS, LP	Cleared at end of OST	Cleared at end of OST	

REGISTER 12-3:	WDTCON	- REGIST	FER (ADD	RESS: 18h)			
	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
		—	—	WDTPS3	WDTPS2	WDTPS1	WDTPS0	SWDTEN
	bit 7							bit 0
bit 7-5	Unimplem	ented: Read	d as '0'					
bit 4-1	WDTPS<3:0>: Watchdog Timer Period Select bits							
	Bit Value	Prescale Ra	ate					
	0000 =	1:32						
	0001 =	1:64						
	0010 =	1:128						
	0011 =	1:256						
	0100 =	1:512						
	0101 =	1:1024						
	0110 =	1:2048						
		1:4096						
		1:8192						
		1:16394						
	1010 =	1:32768						
	1011 =	1:65536						
		reserved						
		reserved						
		reserved						
		reserved						
bit 0	SWDTEN:	Software En	able/Disabl	e for Watcho	dog Timer bi	t ⁽¹⁾		
	1 = WDT is turned on							
	0 = WDT is turned off							
	Legend:							
	R = Reada	ble bit	W = W	ritable bit	U = Unim	plemented	bit, read as	'0'
	-n = Value	at POR	'1' = B	it is set		s cleared	x = Bit is u	

TABLE 12-3. SUMMART OF WATCHDOO HIMLER REDISTERS	TABLE 12-9:	SUMMARY OF WATCHDOG TIMER REGISTERS
--	-------------	-------------------------------------

Address	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
18h	WDTCON		_		WDTPS3	WDTPS2	WSTPS1	WDTPS0	SWDTEN
81h	OPTION_REG	GPPU	INTEDG	TOCS	TOSE	PSA	PS2	PS1	PS0
2007h ⁽¹⁾	Configuration bits	CPD	CP	MCLRE	PWRTE	WDTE	FOSC2	F0SC1	F0SC0

Legend: Shaded cells are not used by the Watchdog Timer.

Note 1: See Register 12-1 for operation of these bits.

12.6.3 TWO-SPEED CLOCK START-UP MODE

Two-speed Start-up minimizes the latency between oscillator start-up and code execution that may be selected with the IESO (Internal/External Switch Over) bit in configuration word. This mode is achieved by initially using the INTOSC for code execution until the primary oscillator is stable. This results in code execution with a minimum delay. See **Section 3.5** "Internal Oscillator Block" for more information.

If this mode is enabled and any of the following conditions exist, the system will begin execution with the INTOSC oscillator.

- <u>POR and after the Power-up Timer has expired (if</u> <u>PWRTEN = '0')</u>,
- or following a wake-up from Sleep,
- or a Reset when running from INTOSC. After a Reset, SCS bit (OSCCON<0>) is always cleared.

Note:	Following any Reset, the IRCF bits are set to '110' and the frequency selection is forced to 4 MHz. The user can modify the IRCF bits to select a different internal oscil-
	lator frequency.

If the primary oscillator is configured to be anything other than XT, LP, or HS, then Two-speed Start-up is disabled, because the primary oscillator will not require any time to become stable after POR, or an exit from Sleep. Checking the state of the OSTS bit will confirm whether the primary clock configuration is engaged. If the OSTS bit is set, the device is running from the primary clock source as defined by the Fosc bits in the configuration word. If the system clock is being generated from the INTOSC as the secondary clock source then OSTS bit will be clear.

This mode allows the application to wake-up from Sleep, perform a few instructions using the INTOSC as the clock source and go back to Sleep without waiting for the primary oscillator to become stable.

Note: Executing a SLEEP instruction will abort the Oscillator Start-up Time and will cause the OSTS bit (OSCCON<3>) to remain clear.

- 12.6.3.1 Two-speed Start-up Sequence
- 1. Wake-up from Sleep, Reset or POR.
- 2. Instructions begin execution by INTOSC at the frequency set in the IRCF bits (OSCCON<6:4>).
- 3. OST enabled to count 1024 clock cycles.
- 4. OST timed out, wait for falling edge of INTOSC.
- 5. OSTS is set.
- 6. System clock held low until the next falling edge of new clock (LP, XT, or HS).
- 7. System clock is switched to primary source.

The software may read the OSTS bit to determine when the switch over takes place so that any software timing can be adjusted.

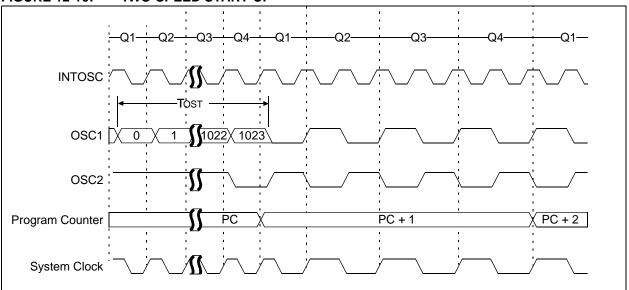
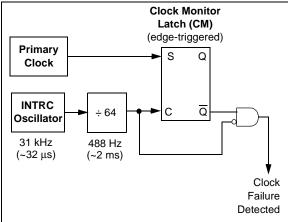


FIGURE 12-10: TWO-SPEED START-UP

12.6.4 FAIL-SAFE CLOCK MONITOR

The Fail-Safe Clock Monitor (FSCM) is designed to allow the device to continue to operate in the event of an oscillator failure. The FSCM can detect oscillator failure at any point after the device has exited a Reset or Sleep condition and the Oscillator Start-up Timer (OST) has expired.



The FSCM function is enabled by setting the FCMEN bit in configuration word. It is applicable to all oscillator options except INTOSC.

In the event of an oscillator failure, the FSCM will set the OSFIF bit (PIR1<2>) and generate an oscillator fail interrupt if the OSFIE bit (PIE1<2>) is set. The device will then switch the system clock to the INTOSC. The system will continue to come from the INTOSC unless the primary oscillator recovers and the Fail-Safe condition is exited.

The frequency of the internal oscillator will depend upon the value contained in the IRCF bits (OSCCON<6:4>). Upon entering the Fail-Safe condition, the OSTS bit (OSCCON<3>) is automatically cleared to reflect that the secondary oscillator is active and the WDT is cleared. The SCS bit (OSCCON<0>) is not updated.

The INTRC is enabled and the FSCM sample clock is generated by dividing the INTRC clock by 64. This will allow enough time between FSCM sample clocks for a system clock edge to occur. The LTS (OSCCON<1>) Status bit does not reflect that the INTRC is enabled.

On the rising edge of the post scaled clock, the monitoring latch (CM = '0') will be cleared. On a falling edge of the primary system clock, the monitoring latch will be set (CM = '1'). In the event that a falling edge of the post scaled clock occurs, and the monitoring latch is not set, a clock failure has been detected.

Note: Two-speed Start-up is automatically enabled when the Fail-Safe option is enabled.

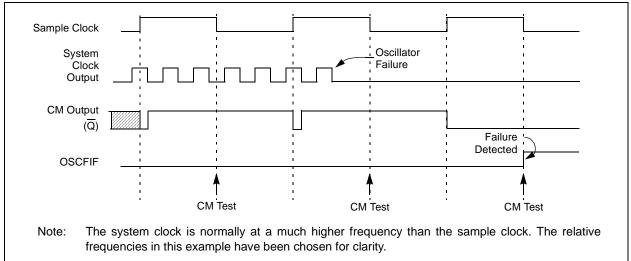
Note:	The INTOSC will be enabled if the IRCF						
	(OSCCON<6:4>) selects a frequency						
	greater than 31KHz (IRCF<2:0> \neq '000').						

12.6.4.1 Fail-Safe Mode

The Fail-Safe condition is exited with either a Reset, the execution of a SLEEP instruction or a modification of the SCS bit. While in Fail-Safe mode, the PIC12F683 uses the secondary clock, INTOSC, as the system clock source. The IRCF bits (OSCCON<6:4>) can be modified to adjust the INTOSC frequency without exiting the Fail-Safe condition.

In this mode, the user can set the SCS bit (OSCCON<0>) to exit the Fail-Safe condition and then clear the SCS bit to attempt to restart the primary oscillator. If it starts, the FSCM will be reenabled after the OST expires. If it fails to start, the INTOSC will continue to supply the system clock but the device will not reenter the Fail-Safe condition.





12.6.4.2 Reset or Wake-up From Sleep

The FSCM is designed to detect oscillator failure at any point after the device has exited a Reset or Sleep condition and the Oscillator Start-up Timer (OST) has expired.

If the primary system clock is EC or RC mode, monitoring will begin immediately following these events. For HS, LP or XT mode, the situation is somewhat different. Since the oscillator may require a start-up time considerably longer than the FSCM sample clock time, a false clock failure may be detected. To prevent this, the internal oscillator block is automatically configured as the system clock and functions until the primary clock is stable (the OST has timed out). This is identical to Two-speed Start-up mode. Once the primary clock is stable, the INTRC returns to its role as the FSCM source.

Note:	Due to the wide range of oscillator start-up
	times, the Fail-Safe circuit is not active
	during oscillator start-up (i.e., after exiting
	Reset or Sleep). After an appropriate
	amount of time, the user should check the
	OSTS bit (OSCCON<3>) to verify the
	oscillator start-up and system clock
	switch-over have successfully completed.

12.7 Power-Down Mode (Sleep)

The Power-down mode is entered by executing a SLEEP instruction.

If the Watchdog Timer is enabled:

- WDT will be cleared but keeps running
- PD bit in the Status Register is cleared
- TO bit is set
- Oscillator driver is turned off
- I/O ports maintain the status they had before SLEEP was executed (driving high, low or hi-impedance).

For lowest current consumption in this mode, all I/O pins should be either at VDD or VSS, with no external circuitry drawing current from the I/O pin and the comparator and CVREF should be disabled. I/O pins that are hi-impedance inputs should be pulled high or low externally to avoid switching currents caused by floating inputs. The TOCKI input should also be at VDD or VSS for lowest current consumption. The contribution from on-chip pull-ups on GPIO should be considered.

The MCLR pin must be at a logic high level.

Note:	It should be noted that a Reset generated
	by a WDT time-out does not drive MCLR
	pin low.

12.7.1 WAKE-UP FROM SLEEP

The device can wake-up from Sleep through one of the following events:

- 1. External Reset input on MCLR pin
- 2. Watchdog Timer Wake-up (if WDT was enabled)
- 3. Interrupt from GP2/INT pin, GPIO change or a peripheral interrupt.

The first event will cause a device Reset. The two latter events are considered a continuation of program execution. The $\overline{\text{TO}}$ and $\overline{\text{PD}}$ bits in the Status Register can be used to determine the cause of device Reset. The $\overline{\text{PD}}$ bit, which is set on power-up, is cleared when Sleep is invoked. $\overline{\text{TO}}$ bit is cleared if WDT Wake-up occurred.

The following peripheral interrupts can wake the device from Sleep:

- 1. TMR1 interrupt. Timer1 must be operating as an asynchronous counter.
- 2. CCP Capture mode interrupt.
- 3. Special event trigger (Timer1 in Asynchronous mode using an external clock).
- 4. A/D conversion (when A/D clock source is RC).
- 5. EEPROM write operation completion.
- 6. Comparator output changes state.
- 7. Interrupt-on-change.
- 8. External interrupt from INT pin.

Other peripherals cannot generate interrupts, since during Sleep, no on-chip clocks are present.

When the SLEEP instruction is being executed, the next instruction (PC + 1) is pre-fetched. For the device to wake-up through an interrupt event, the corresponding interrupt enable bit must be set (enabled). Wake-up is regardless of the state of the GIE bit. If the GIE bit is clear (disabled), the device continues execution at the instruction after the SLEEP instruction. If the GIE bit is set (enabled), the device executes the instruction after the SLEEP instruction after the sLEEP instruction of the instruction following SLEEP is not desirable, the user should have an NOP after the SLEEP instruction.

Note:	If the global interrupts are disabled (GIE is
	cleared), but any interrupt source has both
	its interrupt enable bit and the correspond-
	ing interrupt flag bits set, the device will
	immediately wake-up from Sleep. The
	SLEEP instruction is completely executed.

The WDT is cleared when the device wakes up from Sleep, regardless of the source of wake-up.

12.7.2 WAKE-UP USING INTERRUPTS

When global interrupts are disabled (GIE cleared) and any interrupt source has both its interrupt enable bit and interrupt flag bit set, one of the following will occur:

- If the interrupt occurs before the execution of a SLEEP instruction, the SLEEP instruction will complete as a NOP. Therefore, the WDT and WDT prescaler and postscaler (if enabled) will not be cleared, the TO bit will not be set and the PD bit will not be cleared.
- If the interrupt occurs during or after the execution of a SLEEP instruction, the device will immediately wake-up from Sleep. The SLEEP instruction will be completely executed before the wake-up. Therefore, the WDT and WDT prescaler and postscaler (if enabled) will be cleared, the TO bit will be set and the PD bit will be cleared.

Even if the flag bits were checked before executing a SLEEP instruction, it may be possible for flag bits to become set before the SLEEP instruction completes. To determine whether a SLEEP instruction executed, test the \overline{PD} bit. If the \overline{PD} bit is set, the SLEEP instruction was executed as a NOP.

To ensure that the WDT is cleared, a $\tt CLRWDT$ instruction should be executed before a $\tt SLEEP$ instruction.

FIGURE 12-13: WAKE-UP FROM SLEEP THROUGH INTERRUPT

, Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4; Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4; Q1	Q1	01 02 03 04	Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4	01 02 03 04	01 02 03 04
		/ I		/ i`	·/ !
INT pin		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
INTF flag (INTCON<1>)	<u>`</u>	Interrupt Laten	_{~\/} (3)		
		Interrupt Eatern		-	
GIE bit (INTCON<7>)	Processor in			1	I
	Sleep		1	1	н 1
	- — _ <u> </u> — _ <u> </u>		'	,	— — — _, -
INSTRUCTION FLOW	PC+2	X PC+2	X PC + 2 X	0004h X	0005h
	10+2	í <u> </u>	<u> </u>	i I	I
Fetched { Inst(PC) = Sleep Inst(PC + 1)	1	Inst(PC + 2)	1	Inst(0004h)	Inst(0005h)
Instruction { Inst(PC - 1) Sleep		Inst(PC + 1)	Dummy cycle	Dummy cycle	Inst(0004h)
Note 1: XT, HS or LP Oscillator mode ass	umed.				
2: TOST = 1024TOSC (drawing not to	scale). This delay	does not apply	to EC and RC os	cillator modes.	
3: GIE = '1' assumed. In this case af	fter wake-up, the p	orocessor jumps	to 0004h.		
If GIE = '0', execution will continue	e in-line.				
4: CLKOUT is not available in XT, H	S, LP or EC Osc m	nodes, but show	n here for timing	reference.	

© 2003 Microchip Technology Inc.

12.8 Code Protection

If the code protection bit(s) have not been programmed, the on-chip program memory can be read out using ICSP for verification purposes.

Note: The entire data EEPROM and Flash program memory will be erased when the code protection is turned off. See PIC12F683 Programming Specification for more information.

12.9 ID Locations

Four memory locations (2000h-2003h) are designated as ID locations where the user can store checksum or other code identification numbers. These locations are not accessible during normal execution but are readable and writable during Program/Verify. Only the Least Significant 7 bits of the ID locations are used.

12.10 In-Circuit Serial Programming

The PIC12F683 microcontrollers can be serially programmed while in the end application circuit. This is simply done with two lines for clock and data, and three other lines for:

- power
- ground
- programming voltage

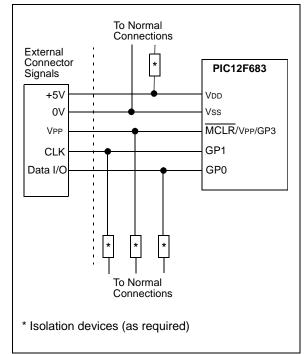
This allows customers to manufacture boards with unprogrammed devices and then program the microcontroller just before shipping the product. This also allows the most recent firmware or a custom firmware to be programmed.

The device is placed into a Program/Verify mode by holding the GP0 and GP1 pins low, while raising the MCLR (VPP) pin from VIL to VIHH (see Programming Specification). GP0 becomes the programming data and GP1 becomes the programming clock. Both GP0 and GP1 are Schmitt Trigger inputs in this mode.

After Reset, to place the device into Program/Verify mode, the program counter (PC) is at location 00h. A 6-bit command is then supplied to the device. Depending on the command, 14 bits of program data are then supplied to or from the device, depending on whether the command was a load or a read. For complete details of serial programming, please refer to the PIC12F683 Programming Specification.

A typical In-Circuit Serial Programming connection is shown in Figure 12-14.

FIGURE 12-14: TYPICAL IN-CIRCUIT SERIAL PROGRAMMING CONNECTION



12.11 In-Circuit Debugger

Since in-circuit debugging requires the loss of clock, data and MCLR pins, MPLAB[®] ICD 2 development with an 8-pin device is not practical. A special 14-pin PIC12F683-ICD device is used with MPLAB ICD 2 to provide separate clock, data and MCLR pins and frees all normally available pins to the user.

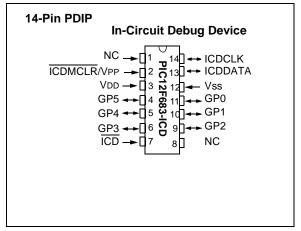
This special ICD device is mounted on the top of the header and its signals are routed to the MPLAB ICD 2 connector. On the bottom of the header is an 8-pin socket that plugs into the user's target via the 8-pin stand-off connector.

When the ICD pin on the PIC12F683-ICD device is held low, the In-Circuit Debugger functionality is enabled. This function allows simple debugging functions when used with MPLAB ICD 2. When the microcontroller has this feature enabled, some of the resources are not available for general use. Table 12-10 shows which features are consumed by the background debugger:

Resource	Description
I/O pins	ICDCLK, ICDDATA
Stack	1 level
Program Memory	Address 0h must be NOP 700h - 7FFh

For more information, see MPLAB ICD 2 In-circuit Debugger User's Guide (DS51292) available on Microchip's web site (www.microchip.com).

FIGURE 12-15: 14-PIN ICD PINOUT



NOTES:

13.0 INSTRUCTION SET SUMMARY

The PIC12F683 instruction set is highly orthogonal and is comprised of three basic categories:

- Byte-oriented operations
- Bit-oriented operations
- Literal and control operations

Each PIC16 instruction is a 14-bit word divided into an **opcode**, which specifies the instruction type and one or more **operands**, which further specify the operation of the instruction. The formats for each of the categories is presented in Figure 13-1, while the various opcode fields are summarized in Table 13-1.

Table 13-2 lists the instructions recognized by the MPASMTM assembler. A complete description of each instruction is also available in the *PlCmicro[®] Mid-Range Reference Manual* (DS33023).

For **byte-oriented** instructions, 'f' represents a file register designator and 'd' represents a destination designator. The file register designator specifies which file register is to be used by the instruction.

The destination designator specifies where the result of the operation is to be placed. If 'a' is zero, the result is placed in the W register. If 'a' is one, the result is placed in the file register specified in the instruction.

For **bit-oriented** instructions, 'b' represents a bit field designator, which selects the bit affected by the operation, while 'f' represents the address of the file in which the bit is located.

For **literal and control** operations, 'k' represents an 8-bit or 11-bit constant, or literal value.

One instruction cycle consists of four oscillator periods; for an oscillator frequency of 4 MHz, this gives a normal instruction execution time of 1 μ s. All instructions are executed within a single instruction cycle, unless a conditional test is true or the program counter is changed as a result of an instruction. When this occurs, the execution takes two instruction cycles, with the second cycle executed as a NOP.

Note:	To maintain upward compatibility with
	future products, do not use the OPTION
	and TRIS instructions.

All instruction examples use the format `0xhh' to represent a hexadecimal number, where `h' signifies a hexadecimal digit.

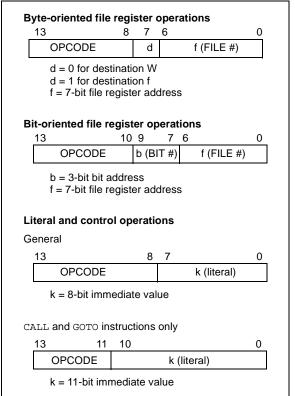
13.1 READ-MODIFY-WRITE OPERATIONS

Any instruction that specifies a file register as part of the instruction performs a Read-Modify-Write (R-M-W) operation. The register is read, the data is modified, and the result is stored according to either the instruction or the destination designator 'd'. A read operation is performed on a register even if the instruction writes to that register. For example, a CLRF GPIO instruction will read GPIO, clear all the data bits, then write the result back to GPIO. This example would have the unintended result of clearing the condition that set the GPIF flag.

TABLE 13-1:OPCODE FIELD
DESCRIPTIONS

Field	Description
f	Register file address (0x00 to 0x7F)
W	Working register (accumulator)
b	Bit address within an 8-bit file register
k	Literal field, constant data or label
x	Don't care location (= 0 or 1). The assembler will generate code with $x = 0$. It is the recommended form of use for compatibility with all Microchip software tools.
d	Destination select; $d = 0$: store result in W, d = 1: store result in file register f. Default is $d = 1$.
PC	Program Counter
TO	Time-out bit
PD	Power-down bit

FIGURE 13-1: GENERAL FORMAT FOR INSTRUCTIONS



Mnemonic, Operands		Description	O	14-Bit Opcode				Status	
		Description	Cycles	MSb			LSb	Affected	Notes
		BYTE-ORIENTED FIL	E REGISTER OPE	RATIO	NS				
ADDWF	f, d	Add W and f	1	00	0111	dfff	ffff	C,DC,Z	1,2
ANDWF	f, d	AND W with f	1	00	0101	dfff	ffff	Z	1,2
CLRF	f	Clear f	1	00	0001	lfff	ffff	Z	2
CLRW	-	Clear W	1	00	0001	0xxx	xxxx	Z	
COMF	f, d	Complement f	1	00	1001	dfff	ffff	Z	1,2
DECF	f, d	Decrement f	1	00	0011	dfff	ffff	Z	1,2
DECFSZ	f, d	Decrement f, Skip if 0	1 (2)	00	1011	dfff	ffff		1,2,3
INCF	f, d	Increment f	1	00	1010	dfff	ffff	Z	1,2
INCFSZ	f, d	Increment f, Skip if 0	1 (2)	00	1111	dfff	ffff		1,2,3
IORWF	f, d	Inclusive OR W with f	1	00	0100	dfff	ffff	Z	1,2
MOVF	f, d	Move f	1	00	1000	dfff	ffff	Z	1,2
MOVWF	f	Move W to f	1	00	0000	lfff	ffff		
NOP	-	No Operation	1	00	0000	0xx0	0000		
RLF	f, d	Rotate Left f through Carry	1	00	1101	dfff	ffff	С	1,2
RRF	f, d	Rotate Right f through Carry	1	00	1100	dfff	ffff	С	1,2
SUBWF	f, d	Subtract W from f	1	00	0010	dfff	ffff	C,DC,Z	1,2
SWAPF	f, d	Swap nibbles in f	1	00	1110	dfff	ffff		1,2
XORWF	f, d	Exclusive OR W with f	1	00	0110	dfff	ffff	Z	1,2
		BIT-ORIENTED FILE		RATION	IS				
BCF	f, b	Bit Clear f	1	01	00bb	bfff	ffff		1,2
BSF	f, b	Bit Set f	1	01		bfff			1,2
BTFSC	f, b	Bit Test f, Skip if Clear	1 (2)	01		bfff	ffff		3
BTFSS	f, b	Bit Test f, Skip if Set	1 (2)	01	11bb	bfff	ffff		3
DIF55	1, 0				1100	DIII	LLLL		5
				1					
ADDLW	k	Add literal and W	1	11		kkkk		C,DC,Z	
ANDLW	k	AND literal with W	1	11		kkkk		Z	
CALL	k	Call subroutine	2	10		kkkk			
CLRWDT	-	Clear Watchdog Timer	1	00	0000	0110	0100	TO,PD	
GOTO	k	Go to address	2	10		kkkk		_	
IORLW	k	Inclusive OR literal with W	1	11	1000	kkkk		Z	
MOVLW	k	Move literal to W	1	11		kkkk			
RETFIE	-	Return from interrupt	2	00	0000	0000	1001		
RETLW	k	Return with literal in W	2	11		kkkk			
RETURN	-	Return from Subroutine	2	00	0000	0000	1000		
SLEEP	-	Go into Standby mode	1	00	0000	0110	0011	TO,PD	
SUBLW	k	Subtract W from literal	1	11	110x	kkkk	kkkk	C,DC,Z	
XORLW	k	Exclusive OR literal with W	1	11	1010	kkkk	kkkk	Z	

TABLE 13-2: PIC12F683 INSTRUCTION SET

device, the data will be written back with a '0'.
If this instruction is executed on the TMR0 register (and, where applicable, d = 1), the prescaler will be cleared if assigned to the Timer0 module.

3: If Program Counter (PC) is modified or a conditional test is true, the instruction requires two cycles. The second cycle is executed as a NOP.

Note:	Additional ir	nformation	on the	mid-range
	instruction se	et is availal	ble in the	PICmicro®
	Mid-Range	MCU	Family	Reference
	Manual (DS:	33023).		

13.2 Instruction Descriptions

ADDLW	Add Literal and W
Syntax:	[<i>label</i>] ADDLW k
Operands:	$0 \le k \le 255$
Operation:	$(W) + k \to (W)$
Status Affected:	C, DC, Z
Description:	The contents of the W register are added to the eight-bit literal 'k' and the result is placed in the W register.

ADDWF	Add W and f
Syntax:	[<i>label</i>] ADDWF f,d
Operands:	$\begin{array}{l} 0 \leq f \leq 127 \\ d \in \left[0,1 \right] \end{array}$
Operation:	(W) + (f) \rightarrow (destination)
Status Affected:	C, DC, Z
Description:	Add the contents of the W register with register 'f'. If 'd' is 0, the result is stored in the W register. If 'd' is 1, the result is stored back in register 'f'.

ANDLW	AND Literal with W
Syntax:	[<i>label</i>] ANDLW k
Operands:	$0 \le k \le 255$
Operation:	(W) .AND. (k) \rightarrow (W)
Status Affected:	Z
Description:	The contents of W register are AND'ed with the eight-bit literal 'k'. The result is placed in the W register.

ANDWF	AND W with f
Syntax:	[<i>label</i>] ANDWF f,d
Operands:	$\begin{array}{l} 0 \leq f \leq 127 \\ d \in \left[0,1 \right] \end{array}$
Operation:	(W) .AND. (f) \rightarrow (destination)
Status Affected:	Z
Description:	AND the W register with register 'f'. If 'd' is 0, the result is stored in the W register. If 'd' is 1, the result is stored back in register 'f'.

BCF	Bit Clear f
Syntax:	[<i>label</i>] BCF f,b
Operands:	$\begin{array}{l} 0 \leq f \leq 127 \\ 0 \leq b \leq 7 \end{array}$
Operation:	$0 \rightarrow (f < b >)$
Status Affected:	None
Description:	Bit 'b' in register 'f' is cleared.
BSF	Bit Set f
Syntax:	[<i>label</i>] BSF f,b
Operands:	$\begin{array}{l} 0 \leq f \leq 127 \\ 0 \leq b \leq 7 \end{array}$
Operation:	$1 \rightarrow (f < b >)$
Status Affected:	None
Description:	Bit 'b' in register 'f' is set.
BTFSS	Bit Test f, Skip if Set
Syntax:	[<i>label</i>] BTFSS_f,b
Operands:	$0 \le f \le 127$
oporando	$0 \le b < 7$
Operation:	skip if (f) = 1
Status Affected:	None
Description:	If bit 'b' in register 'f' is 0, the next instruction is executed. If bit 'b' is 1, then the next instruc- tion is discarded and a NOP is executed instead, making this a 2-cycle instruction.
BTFSC	Bit Test, Skip if Clear
Syntax:	[<i>label</i>] BTFSC f,b
Operands:	$\begin{array}{l} 0 \leq f \leq 127 \\ 0 \leq b \leq 7 \end{array}$
Operation:	skip if (f) = 0
Status Affected:	None
Description:	If bit 'b' in register 'f' is 1, the next instruction is executed. If bit 'b' in register 'f' is 0, the next instruction is discarded, and a NOP is executed instead, making this a 2-cycle instruction.

CALL	Call Subroutine
Syntax:	[<i>label</i>] CALL k
Operands:	$0 \le k \le 2047$
Operation:	$\begin{array}{l} (PC)\texttt{+} \ 1 \rightarrow TOS, \\ k \rightarrow PC\texttt{<}10\text{:}0\text{>}, \\ (PCLATH\texttt{<}4\text{:}3\text{>}) \rightarrow PC\texttt{<}12\text{:}11\text{>} \end{array}$
Status Affected:	None
Description:	Call Subroutine. First, return address (PC+1) is pushed onto the stack. The eleven-bit immedi- ate address is loaded into PC bits <10:0>. The upper bits of the PC are loaded from PCLATH. CALL is a two-cycle instruction.

CLRF	Clear f
Syntax:	[<i>label</i>] CLRF f
Operands:	$0 \le f \le 127$
Operation:	$\begin{array}{l} 00h \rightarrow (f) \\ 1 \rightarrow Z \end{array}$
Status Affected:	Z
Description:	The contents of register 'f' are cleared and the Z bit is set.

CLRW	Clear W
Syntax:	[label] CLRW
Operands:	None
Operation:	$\begin{array}{l} 00h \rightarrow (W) \\ 1 \rightarrow Z \end{array}$
Status Affected:	Z
Description:	W register is cleared. Zero bit (Z) is set.

CLRWDT	Clear Watchdog Timer
--------	----------------------

Syntax:	[label] CLRWDT
Operands:	None
Operation:	$\begin{array}{l} 00h \rightarrow WDT \\ 0 \rightarrow WDT \text{ prescaler,} \\ 1 \rightarrow \overline{TO} \\ 1 \rightarrow \overline{PD} \end{array}$
Status Affected:	TO, PD
Description:	CLRWDT instruction resets the Watchdog Timer. It also resets the prescaler of the WDT. Status bits TO and PD are set.

COMF	Complement f
Syntax:	[<i>label</i>] COMF f,d
Operands:	$\begin{array}{l} 0 \leq f \leq 127 \\ d \in \ [0,1] \end{array}$
Operation:	$(\overline{f}) \rightarrow (destination)$
Status Affected:	Z
Description:	The contents of register 'f' are complemented. If 'd' is 0, the result is stored in W. If 'd' is 1, the result is stored back in register 'f'.

DECF	Decrement f
Syntax:	[<i>label</i>] DECF f,d
Operands:	$\begin{array}{l} 0 \leq f \leq 127 \\ d \in \ [0,1] \end{array}$
Operation:	(f) - 1 \rightarrow (destination)
Status Affected:	Z
Description:	Decrement register 'f'. If 'd' is 0, the result is stored in the W register. If 'd' is 1, the result is stored back in register 'f'.

DECFSZ	Decrement f, Skip if 0
Syntax:	[label] DECFSZ f,d
Operands:	$\begin{array}{l} 0 \leq f \leq 127 \\ d \in \ [0,1] \end{array}$
Operation:	(f) - 1 \rightarrow (destination); skip if result = 0
Status Affected:	None
Description:	The contents of register 'f' are decremented. If 'd' is 0, the result is placed in the W register. If 'd' is 1, the result is placed back in register 'f'. If the result is 1, the next instruction is executed. If the result is 0, then a NOP is executed instead, making it a 2-cycle instruction.

GOTO	Unconditional Branch
Syntax:	[<i>label</i>] GOTO k
Operands:	$0 \le k \le 2047$
Operation:	$k \rightarrow PC<10:0>$ PCLATH<4:3> \rightarrow PC<12:11>
Status Affected:	None
Description:	GOTO is an unconditional branch. The eleven-bit immediate value is loaded into PC bits <10:0>. The upper bits of PC are loaded from PCLATH<4:3>. GOTO is a two- cycle instruction.

INCF	Increment f
Syntax:	[label] INCF f,d
Operands:	$\begin{array}{l} 0 \leq f \leq 127 \\ d \in \ [0,1] \end{array}$
Operation:	(f) + 1 \rightarrow (destination)
Status Affected:	Z
Description:	The contents of register 'f' are incremented. If 'd' is 0, the result is placed in the W register. If 'd' is 1, the result is placed back in register 'f'.

INCFSZ	Increment f, Skip if 0
Syntax:	[label] INCFSZ f,d
Operands:	$\begin{array}{l} 0 \leq f \leq 127 \\ d \in \left[0,1\right] \end{array}$
Operation:	(f) + 1 \rightarrow (destination), skip if result = 0
Status Affected:	None
Description:	The contents of register 'f' are incremented. If 'd' is 0, the result is placed in the W register. If 'd' is 1, the result is placed back in register 'f'. If the result is 1, the next instruc- tion is executed. If the result is 0, a NOP is executed instead, making it a 2-cycle instruction.

MOVF	Move f
Syntax:	[<i>label</i>] MOVF f,d
Operands:	0 ≤ f ≤ 127 d ∈ [0,1]
Operation:	(f) \rightarrow (dest)
Status Affected:	Z
Encoding:	00 1000 dfff ffff
Description:	The contents of register f is moved to a destination dependent upon the status of d. If $d = 0$, destination is W register. If $d = 1$, the destination is file register f itself. $d = 1$ is useful to test a file register since status flag Z is affected.
Words:	1
Cycles:	1
Example	MOVF FSR, 0
MONT	W = value in FSR register Z = 1
MOVWF	Move W to f
Syntax:	[<i>label</i>] MOVWF f
Operands:	$0 \le f \le 127$
Operation: Status Affected:	$(W) \rightarrow (f)$
	None
Encoding: Description:	00 0000 1fff ffff Move data from W register to register 'f'. fff fff fff
Words:	1
Cycles:	1
Example	MOVWF OPTION
·	Before Instruction OPTION = 0xFF W = 0x4F
	After Instruction OPTION = 0x4F

IORLW	Inclusive OR Literal with W
Syntax:	[<i>label</i>] IORLW k
Operands:	$0 \le k \le 255$
Operation:	(W) .OR. $k \rightarrow$ (W)
Status Affected:	Z
Description:	The contents of the W register are OR'ed with the eight-bit literal 'k'. The result is placed in the W register.

NOP	No Operation			
Syntax:	[label]	NOP		
Operands:	None			
Operation:	No operation			
Status Affected:	None			
Encoding:	00	0000	0xx0	0000
Description:	No operation.			
Words:	1			
Cycles:	1			
Example	NOP			

IORWF	Inclusive OR W with f		
Syntax:	[<i>label</i>] IORWF f,d		
Operands:	$\begin{array}{l} 0 \leq f \leq 127 \\ d \in \ [0,1] \end{array}$		
Operation:	(W) .OR. (f) \rightarrow (destination)		
Status Affected:	Z		
Description:	Inclusive OR the W register with register 'f'. If 'd' is 0, the result is placed in the W register. If 'd' is 1, the result is placed back in register 'f'.		

MOVLW	Move Literal to W			
Syntax:	[<i>label</i>] MOVLW k			
Operands:	$0 \le k \le 255$			
Operation:	$k \rightarrow (W)$			
Status Affected:	None			
Encoding:	11 00xx kkkk kkkk			
Description:	The eight bit literal 'k' is loaded into W register. The don't cares will assemble as '0's.			
Words:	1			
Cycles:	1			
Example	MOVLW 0x5A			
	After Instruction W = 0x5A			

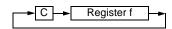
RETFIE	Return from Interrupt			
Syntax:	[label] RETFIE			
Operands:	None			
Operation:	$\begin{array}{l} TOS \rightarrow PC, \\ 1 \rightarrow GIE \end{array}$			
Status Affected:	None			
Encoding:	00 0000 0000 1001			
Description:	Return from Interrupt. Stack is POPed and Top of Stack (TOS) is loaded in the PC. Interrupts are enabled by setting Global Interrupt Enable bit, GIE (INTCON<7>). This is a two-cycle instruction.			
Words:	1			
Cycles:	2			
Example	RETFIE			
	After Interrupt PC = TOS GIE = 1			

RETLW	Return with Literal in W									
Syntax:	[<i>label</i>] RETLW k									
Operands:	$0 \le k \le 255$									
Operation:	$\begin{array}{l} k \rightarrow (W); \\ TOS \rightarrow PC \end{array}$									
Status Affected:	None									
Encoding:	11 01xx kkkk kkkk									
Description:	The W register is loaded with the eight bit literal 'k'. The program counter is loaded from the top of the stack (the return address). This is a two-cycle instruction.									
Words:	1									
Cycles:	2									
Example	CALL TABLE;W contains table :offset value									
TABLE	;offset value ;W now has table value ADDWF PC ;W = offset RETLW k1 ;Begin table RETLW k2 ; RETLW kn ; End of table Before Instruction W = 0x07 After Instruction W = value of k8									
RETURN	Return from Subroutine									
Syntax:	[<i>label</i>] RETURN									
Operands:	None									
Operation:	$TOS \to PC$									
Status Affected:	None									
Description:	Return from subroutine. The stack is POPed and the top of the stack (TOS) is loaded into the program									

counter. This is a two-cycle

instruction.

RLF	Rotate Left f through Carry								
Syntax:	[<i>label</i>] RLF f,d								
Operands:	$0 \le f \le 127$								
	d ∈ [0,1]								
Operation:	See description below								
Status Affected:	С								
Encoding:	00 1101 dfff ffff								
Description:	The contents of register 'f' are rotated one bit to the left through the Carry Flag. If 'd' is 0, the result is placed in the W register. If 'd' is 1, the result is stored back in register 'f'.								
	C Register f								
Words:	1								
Cycles:	1								
Example	RLF REG1,0								
-	Before Instruction								
	REG1 = 1110 0110								
	C = 0 After Instruction								
	REG1 = 1110 0110								
	$W = 1100 \ 1100$								
	C = 1								
RRF	Rotate Right f through Carry								
Syntax:	[<i>label</i>] RRF f,d								
Operands:	$\begin{array}{l} 0 \leq f \leq 127 \\ d \in \left[0,1\right] \end{array}$								
Operation:	See description below								
Status Affected:	С								
Description:	The contents of register 'f' are rotated one bit to the right through the Carry Flag. If 'd' is 0, the result is placed in the W register. If 'd' is 1, the result is placed back in register 'f'.								



PIC12F683

SLEEP

Syntax:	[label] SLEEP
Operands:	None
Operation:	$\begin{array}{l} 00h \rightarrow WDT, \\ 0 \rightarrow WDT \mbox{ prescaler}, \\ 1 \rightarrow \overline{TO}, \\ 0 \rightarrow \overline{PD} \end{array}$
Status Affected:	TO, PD
Description:	The power-down Status bit, $\overline{\text{PD}}$ is cleared. Time-out Status bit, $\overline{\text{TO}}$ is set. Watchdog Timer and its prescaler are cleared. The processor is put into Sleep mode with the oscillator stopped.

SUBLW	Subtract W from Literal						
Syntax:	[<i>label</i>] SUBLW k						
Operands:	$0 \le k \le 255$						
Operation:	$k \text{ - } (W) \to (W)$						
Status Affected:	C, DC, Z						
Description:	The W register is subtracted (2's complement method) from the eight-bit literal 'k'. The result is placed in the W register.						

SUBWF	Subtract W from f						
Syntax:	[label] SUBWF f,d						
Operands:	$0 \le f \le 127$ $d \in [0,1]$						
Operation:	(f) - (W) \rightarrow (destination)						
Status Affected:	C, DC, Z						
Description:	Subtract (2's complement method) W register from register 'f'. If 'd' is 0, the result is stored in the W register. If 'd' is 1, the result is stored back in register 'f'.						

SWAPF	Swap Nibbles in f						
Syntax:	[label] SWAPF f,d						
Operands:	$\begin{array}{l} 0 \leq f \leq 127 \\ d \in \left[0,1\right] \end{array}$						
Operation:	$(f<3:0>) \rightarrow (destination<7:4>),$ $(f<7:4>) \rightarrow (destination<3:0>)$						
Status Affected:	None						
Description:	The upper and lower nibbles of register 'f' are exchanged. If 'd' is 0, the result is placed in the W register. If 'd' is 1, the result is placed in register 'f'.						

XORLW	Exclusive OR Literal with W						
Syntax:	[<i>label</i>] XORLW k						
Operands:	$0 \le k \le 255$						
Operation:	(W) .XOR. $k \rightarrow (W)$						
Status Affected:	Z						
Description:	The contents of the W register are XOR'ed with the eight-bit literal 'k'. The result is placed in the W register.						

XORWF	Exclusive OR W with f							
Syntax:	[<i>label</i>] XORWF f,d							
Operands:	$\begin{array}{l} 0 \leq f \leq 127 \\ d \in \left[0,1\right] \end{array}$							
Operation:	(W) .XOR. (f) \rightarrow (destination)							
Status Affected:	Z							
Description:	Exclusive OR the contents of the W register with register 'f'. If 'd' is 0, the result is stored in the W register. If 'd' is 1, the result is stored back in register 'f'.							

14.0 DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT

The PICmicro[®] microcontrollers are supported with a full range of hardware and software development tools:

- Integrated Development Environment
 - MPLAB® IDE Software
- Assemblers/Compilers/Linkers
 - MPASM[™] Assembler
 - MPLAB C17 and MPLAB C18 C Compilers
 - MPLINK[™] Object Linker/ MPLIB[™] Object Librarian
 - MPLAB C30 C Compiler
 - MPLAB ASM30 Assembler/Linker/Library
- Simulators
 - MPLAB SIM Software Simulator
 - MPLAB dsPIC30 Software Simulator
- Emulators
 - MPLAB ICE 2000 In-Circuit Emulator
 - MPLAB ICE 4000 In-Circuit Emulator
- In-Circuit Debugger
- MPLAB ICD 2
- Device Programmers
 - PRO MATE® II Universal Device Programmer
 - PICSTART[®] Plus Development Programmer
- Low Cost Demonstration Boards
 - PICDEM[™] 1 Demonstration Board
 - PICDEM.net[™] Demonstration Board
 - PICDEM 2 Plus Demonstration Board
 - PICDEM 3 Demonstration Board
 - PICDEM 4 Demonstration Board
 - PICDEM 17 Demonstration Board
 - PICDEM 18R Demonstration Board
 - PICDEM LIN Demonstration Board
 - PICDEM USB Demonstration Board
- Evaluation Kits
 - KEELOQ[®]
 - PICDEM MSC
 - microID®
 - CAN
 - PowerSmart®
 - Analog

14.1 MPLAB Integrated Development Environment Software

The MPLAB IDE software brings an ease of software development previously unseen in the 8/16-bit microcontroller market. The MPLAB IDE is a Windows[®] based application that contains:

- An interface to debugging tools
 - simulator
 - programmer (sold separately)
 - emulator (sold separately)
 - in-circuit debugger (sold separately)
- · A full-featured editor with color coded context
- A multiple project manager
- Customizable data windows with direct edit of contents
- High level source code debugging
- Mouse over variable inspection
- Extensive on-line help

The MPLAB IDE allows you to:

- Edit your source files (either assembly or C)
- One touch assemble (or compile) and download to PICmicro emulator and simulator tools (automatically updates all project information)
- Debug using:
 - source files (assembly or C)
 - absolute listing file (mixed assembly and C)
 - machine code

MPLAB IDE supports multiple debugging tools in a single development paradigm, from the cost effective simulators, through low cost in-circuit debuggers, to full-featured emulators. This eliminates the learning curve when upgrading to tools with increasing flexibility and power.

14.2 MPASM Assembler

The MPASM assembler is a full-featured, universal macro assembler for all PICmicro MCUs.

The MPASM assembler generates relocatable object files for the MPLINK object linker, Intel[®] standard HEX files, MAP files to detail memory usage and symbol reference, absolute LST files that contain source lines and generated machine code and COFF files for debugging.

The MPASM assembler features include:

- Integration into MPLAB IDE projects
- · User defined macros to streamline assembly code
- Conditional assembly for multi-purpose source files
- Directives that allow complete control over the assembly process

14.3 MPLAB C17 and MPLAB C18 C Compilers

The MPLAB C17 and MPLAB C18 Code Development Systems are complete ANSI C compilers for Microchip's PIC17CXXX and PIC18CXXX family of microcontrollers. These compilers provide powerful integration capabilities, superior code optimization and ease of use not found with other compilers.

For easy source level debugging, the compilers provide symbol information that is optimized to the MPLAB IDE debugger.

14.4 MPLINK Object Linker/ MPLIB Object Librarian

The MPLINK object linker combines relocatable objects created by the MPASM assembler and the MPLAB C17 and MPLAB C18 C compilers. It can link relocatable objects from pre-compiled libraries, using directives from a linker script.

The MPLIB object librarian manages the creation and modification of library files of pre-compiled code. When a routine from a library is called from a source file, only the modules that contain that routine will be linked in with the application. This allows large libraries to be used efficiently in many different applications.

The object linker/library features include:

- Efficient linking of single libraries instead of many smaller files
- Enhanced code maintainability by grouping related modules together
- Flexible creation of libraries with easy module listing, replacement, deletion and extraction

14.5 MPLAB C30 C Compiler

The MPLAB C30 C compiler is a full-featured, ANSI compliant, optimizing compiler that translates standard ANSI C programs into dsPIC30F assembly language source. The compiler also supports many command-line options and language extensions to take full advantage of the dsPIC30F device hardware capabilities, and afford fine control of the compiler code generator.

MPLAB C30 is distributed with a complete ANSI C standard library. All library functions have been validated and conform to the ANSI C library standard. The library includes functions for string manipulation, dynamic memory allocation, data conversion, timekeeping, and math functions (trigonometric, exponential and hyperbolic). The compiler provides symbolic information for high level source debugging with the MPLAB IDE.

14.6 MPLAB ASM30 Assembler, Linker, and Librarian

MPLAB ASM30 assembler produces relocatable machine code from symbolic assembly language for dsPIC30F devices. MPLAB C30 compiler uses the assembler to produce it's object file. The assembler generates relocatable object files that can then be archived or linked with other relocatable object files and archives to create an executable file. Notable features of the assembler include:

- Support for the entire dsPIC30F instruction set
- Support for fixed-point and floating-point data
- · Command line interface
- Rich directive set
- Flexible macro language
- MPLAB IDE compatibility

14.7 MPLAB SIM Software Simulator

The MPLAB SIM software simulator allows code development in a PC hosted environment by simulating the PICmicro series microcontrollers on an instruction level. On any given instruction, the data areas can be examined or modified and stimuli can be applied from a file, or user defined key press, to any pin. The execution can be performed in Single-Step, Execute Until Break, or Trace mode.

The MPLAB SIM simulator fully supports symbolic debugging using the MPLAB C17 and MPLAB C18 C Compilers, as well as the MPASM assembler. The software simulator offers the flexibility to develop and debug code outside of the laboratory environment, making it an excellent, economical software development tool.

14.8 MPLAB SIM30 Software Simulator

The MPLAB SIM30 software simulator allows code development in a PC hosted environment by simulating the dsPIC30F series microcontrollers on an instruction level. On any given instruction, the data areas can be examined or modified and stimuli can be applied from a file, or user defined key press, to any of the pins.

The MPLAB SIM30 simulator fully supports symbolic debugging using the MPLAB C30 C Compiler and MPLAB ASM30 assembler. The simulator runs in either a Command Line mode for automated tasks, or from MPLAB IDE. This high speed simulator is designed to debug, analyze and optimize time intensive DSP routines.

14.9 MPLAB ICE 2000 High Performance Universal In-Circuit Emulator

The MPLAB ICE 2000 universal in-circuit emulator is intended to provide the product development engineer with a complete microcontroller design tool set for PICmicro microcontrollers. Software control of the MPLAB ICE 2000 in-circuit emulator is advanced by the MPLAB Integrated Development Environment, which allows editing, building, downloading and source debugging from a single environment.

The MPLAB ICE 2000 is a full-featured emulator system with enhanced trace, trigger and data monitoring features. Interchangeable processor modules allow the system to be easily reconfigured for emulation of different processors. The universal architecture of the MPLAB ICE in-circuit emulator allows expansion to support new PICmicro microcontrollers.

The MPLAB ICE 2000 in-circuit emulator system has been designed as a real-time emulation system with advanced features that are typically found on more expensive development tools. The PC platform and Microsoft[®] Windows 32-bit operating system were chosen to best make these features available in a simple, unified application.

14.10 MPLAB ICE 4000 High Performance Universal In-Circuit Emulator

The MPLAB ICE 4000 universal in-circuit emulator is intended to provide the product development engineer with a complete microcontroller design tool set for highend PICmicro microcontrollers. Software control of the MPLAB ICE in-circuit emulator is provided by the MPLAB Integrated Development Environment, which allows editing, building, downloading and source debugging from a single environment.

The MPLAB ICD 4000 is a premium emulator system, providing the features of MPLAB ICE 2000, but with increased emulation memory and high speed performance for dsPIC30F and PIC18XXXX devices. Its advanced emulator features include complex triggering and timing, up to 2 Mb of emulation memory, and the ability to view variables in real-time.

The MPLAB ICE 4000 in-circuit emulator system has been designed as a real-time emulation system with advanced features that are typically found on more expensive development tools. The PC platform and Microsoft Windows 32-bit operating system were chosen to best make these features available in a simple, unified application.

14.11 MPLAB ICD 2 In-Circuit Debugger

Microchip's In-Circuit Debugger, MPLAB ICD 2, is a powerful, low cost, run-time development tool, connecting to the host PC via an RS-232 or high speed USB interface. This tool is based on the Flash PICmicro MCUs and can be used to develop for these and other PICmicro microcontrollers. The MPLAB ICD 2 utilizes the in-circuit debugging capability built into the Flash devices. This feature, along with Microchip's In-Circuit Serial Programming[™] (ICSP[™]) protocol, offers cost effective in-circuit Flash debugging from the graphical user interface of the MPLAB Integrated Development Environment. This enables a designer to develop and debug source code by setting breakpoints, single-stepping and watching variables, CPU status and peripheral registers. Running at full speed enables testing hardware and applications in real-time. MPLAB ICD 2 also serves as a development programmer for selected PICmicro devices.

14.12 PRO MATE II Universal Device Programmer

The PRO MATE II is a universal, CE compliant device programmer with programmable voltage verification at VDDMIN and VDDMAX for maximum reliability. It features an LCD display for instructions and error messages and a modular detachable socket assembly to support various package types. In Stand-Alone mode, the PRO MATE II device programmer can read, verify, and program PICmicro devices without a PC connection. It can also set code protection in this mode.

14.13 PICSTART Plus Development Programmer

The PICSTART Plus development programmer is an easy-to-use, low cost, prototype programmer. It connects to the PC via a COM (RS-232) port. MPLAB Integrated Development Environment software makes using the programmer simple and efficient. The PICSTART Plus development programmer supports most PICmicro devices up to 40 pins. Larger pin count devices, such as the PIC16C92X and PIC17C76X, may be supported with an adapter socket. The PICSTART Plus development programmer is CE compliant.

14.14 PICDEM 1 PICmicro Demonstration Board

The PICDEM 1 demonstration board demonstrates the capabilities of the PIC16C5X (PIC16C54 to PIC16C58A), PIC16C61, PIC16C62X, PIC16C71, PIC16C68X, PIC17C42, PIC17C43 and PIC17C44. All necessary hardware and software is included to run basic demo programs. The sample microcontrollers provided with the PICDEM 1 demonstration board can be programmed with a PRO MATE II device programmer, or a PICSTART Plus development programmer. The PICDEM 1 demonstration board can be connected to the MPLAB ICE in-circuit emulator for testing. A prototype area extends the circuitry for additional application components. Features include an RS-232 interface, a potentiometer for simulated analog input, push button switches and eight LEDs.

14.15 PICDEM.net Internet/Ethernet Demonstration Board

The PICDEM.net demonstration board is an Internet/ Ethernet demonstration board using the PIC18F452 microcontroller and TCP/IP firmware. The board supports any 40-pin DIP device that conforms to the standard pinout used by the PIC16F877 or PIC18C452. This kit features a user friendly TCP/IP stack, web server with HTML, a 24L256 Serial EEPROM for Xmodem download to web pages into Serial EEPROM, ICSP/MPLAB ICD 2 interface connector, an Ethernet interface, RS-232 interface, and a 16 x 2 LCD display. Also included is the book and CD-ROM *"TCP/IP Lean, Web Servers for Embedded Systems,"* by Jeremy Bentham.

14.16 PICDEM 2 Plus Demonstration Board

The PICDEM 2 Plus demonstration board supports many 18-, 28-, and 40-pin microcontrollers, including PIC16F87X and PIC18FXX2 devices. All the necessary hardware and software is included to run the demonstration programs. The sample microcontrollers provided with the PICDEM 2 demonstration board can be programmed with a PRO MATE II device programmer, PICSTART Plus development programmer, or MPLAB ICD 2 with a Universal Programmer Adapter. The MPLAB ICD 2 and MPLAB ICE in-circuit emulators may also be used with the PICDEM 2 demonstration board to test firmware. A prototype area extends the circuitry for additional application components. Some of the features include an RS-232 interface, a 2 x 16 LCD display, a piezo speaker, an on-board temperature sensor, four LEDs, and sample PIC18F452 and PIC16F877 Flash microcontrollers.

14.17 PICDEM 3 PIC16C92X Demonstration Board

The PICDEM 3 demonstration board supports the PIC16C923 and PIC16C924 in the PLCC package. All the necessary hardware and software is included to run the demonstration programs.

14.18 PICDEM 4 8/14/18-Pin Demonstration Board

The PICDEM 4 can be used to demonstrate the capabilities of the 8-, 14-, and 18-pin PIC16XXXX and PIC18XXXX MCUs, including the PIC16F818/819, PIC16F87/88. PIC16F62XA and the PIC18F1320 family of microcontrollers. PICDEM 4 is intended to showcase the many features of these low pin count parts, including LIN and Motor Control using ECCP. Special provisions are made for low power operation with the supercapacitor circuit, and jumpers allow on-board hardware to be disabled to eliminate current draw in this mode. Included on the demo board are provisions for Crystal, RC or Canned Oscillator modes, a five volt regulator for use with a nine volt wall adapter or battery, DB-9 RS-232 interface, ICD connector for programming via ICSP and development with MPLAB ICD 2, 2x16 liquid crystal display. PCB footprints for H-Bridge motor driver, LIN transceiver and EEPROM. Also included are: header for expansion, eight LEDs, four potentiometers, three push buttons and a prototyping area. Included with the kit is a PIC16F627A and a PIC18F1320. Tutorial firmware is included along with the User's Guide.

14.19 PICDEM 17 Demonstration Board

The PICDEM 17 demonstration board is an evaluation board that demonstrates the capabilities of several Microchip microcontrollers, including PIC17C752, PIC17C756A, PIC17C762 and PIC17C766. A programmed sample is included. The PRO MATE II device programmer, or the PICSTART Plus development programmer, can be used to reprogram the device for user tailored application development. The PICDEM 17 demonstration board supports program download and execution from external on-board Flash memory. A generous prototype area is available for user hardware expansion.

14.20 PICDEM 18R PIC18C601/801 Demonstration Board

The PICDEM 18R demonstration board serves to assist development of the PIC18C601/801 family of Microchip microcontrollers. It provides hardware implementation of both 8-bit Multiplexed/De-multiplexed and 16-bit Memory modes. The board includes 2 Mb external Flash memory and 128 Kb SRAM memory, as well as serial EEPROM, allowing access to the wide range of memory types supported by the PIC18C601/801.

14.21 PICDEM LIN PIC16C43X Demonstration Board

The powerful LIN hardware and software kit includes a series of boards and three PICmicro microcontrollers. The small footprint PIC16C432 and PIC16C433 are used as slaves in the LIN communication and feature on-board LIN transceivers. A PIC16F874 Flash micro-controller serves as the master. All three microcontrollers are programmed with firmware to provide LIN bus communication.

14.22 PICkit[™] 1 Flash Starter Kit

A complete "development system in a box", the PICkit Flash Starter Kit includes a convenient multi-section board for programming, evaluation, and development of 8/14-pin Flash PIC[®] microcontrollers. Powered via USB, the board operates under a simple Windows GUI. The PICkit 1 Starter Kit includes the user's guide (on CD ROM), PICkit 1 tutorial software and code for various applications. Also included are MPLAB[®] IDE (Integrated Development Environment) software, software and hardware "Tips 'n Tricks for 8-pin Flash PIC[®] Microcontrollers" Handbook and a USB Interface Cable. Supports all current 8/14-pin Flash PIC microcontrollers, as well as many future planned devices.

14.23 PICDEM USB PIC16C7X5 Demonstration Board

The PICDEM USB Demonstration Board shows off the capabilities of the PIC16C745 and PIC16C765 USB microcontrollers. This board provides the basis for future USB products.

14.24 Evaluation and Programming Tools

In addition to the PICDEM series of circuits, Microchip has a line of evaluation kits and demonstration software for these products.

- KEELOQ evaluation and programming tools for Microchip's HCS Secure Data Products
- CAN developers kit for automotive network applications
- Analog design boards and filter design software
- PowerSmart battery charging evaluation/ calibration kits
- IrDA[®] development kit
- microID development and rfLab[™] development software
- SEEVAL[®] designer kit for memory evaluation and endurance calculations
- PICDEM MSC demo boards for Switching mode power supply, high power IR driver, delta sigma ADC, and flow rate sensor

Check the Microchip web page and the latest Product Line Card for the complete list of demonstration and evaluation kits. NOTES:

15.0 ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Absolute Maximum Ratings^(†)

Ambient temperature under bias	40 to +125°C
Storage temperature	65°C to +150°C
Voltage on VDD with respect to Vss	0.3 to +6.5V
Voltage on MCLR with respect to Vss	0.3 to +13.5V
Voltage on all other pins with respect to Vss	0.3V to (VDD + 0.3V)
Total power dissipation ⁽¹⁾	
Maximum current out of Vss pin	
Maximum current into VDD pin	
Input clamp current, Iк (Vi < 0 or Vi > VDD)	± 20 mA
Output clamp current, loк (Vo < 0 or Vo >VDD)	± 20 mA
Maximum output current sunk by any I/O pin	25 mA
Maximum output current sourced by any I/O pin	
Maximum current sunk by GPIO	
Maximum current sourced GPIO	200 mA

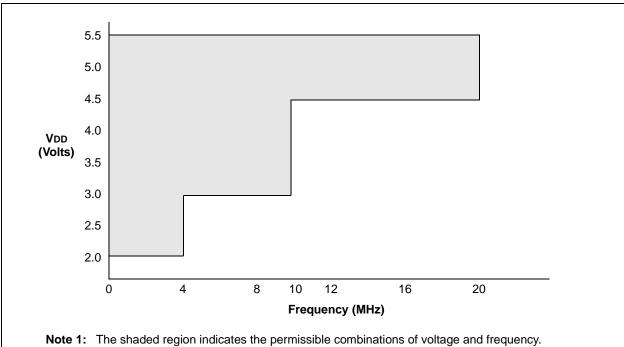
Note 1: Power dissipation is calculated as follows: PDIS = VDD x {IDD - Σ IOH} + Σ {(VDD-VOH) x IOH} + Σ (VOI x IOL).

† NOTICE: Stresses above those listed under "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only and functional operation of the device at those or any other conditions above those indicated in the operation listings of this specification is not implied. Exposure to maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

Note: Voltage spikes below Vss at the $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ pin, inducing currents greater than 80 mA, may cause latch-up. Thus, a series resistor of 50-100 Ω should be used when applying a "low" level to the $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ pin, rather than pulling this pin directly to Vss.

PIC12F683







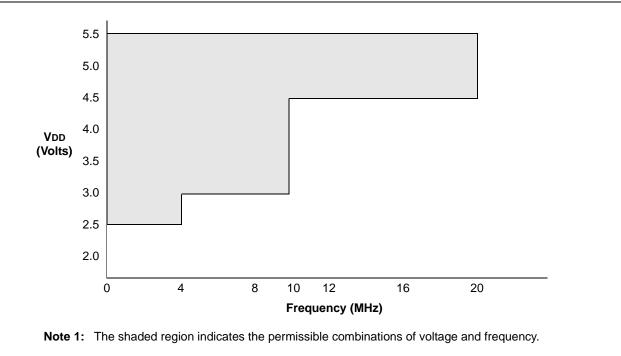
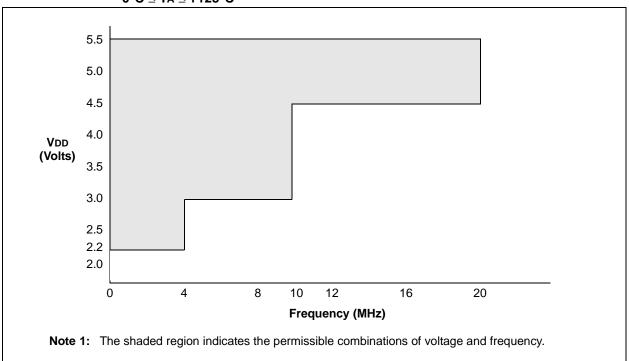


FIGURE 15-3: PIC12F683 WITH A/D ENABLED VOLTAGE-FREQUENCY GRAPH, $0^{\circ}C \le TA \le +125^{\circ}C$



DC Characteristics: PIC12F683-I (Industrial), PIC12F683-E (Extended) 15.1

DC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated)Operating temperature $-40^{\circ}C \le TA \le +85^{\circ}C$ for industrial $-40^{\circ}C \le TA \le +125^{\circ}C$ for extended					
Param No.	Sym	Characteristic	Min Typ† Max Units Conditions				Conditions	
D001 D001A D001B D001C D001D	Vdd	Supply Voltage	2.0 2.2 2.5 3.0 4.5		5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5	V V V V V	Fosc < = 4 MHz: A/D off A/D on, 0°C to +125°C A/D on, -40°C to +125°C Fosc < = 10 MHz Fosc < = 20 MHz	
D002	Vdr	RAM Data Retention Voltage ⁽¹⁾	1.5*	_	—	V	Device in Sleep mode	
D003	VPOR	VDD Start Voltage to ensure internal Power-on Reset signal	_	Vss	—	V	See section on Power-on Reset for details	
D004	Svdd	VDD Rise Rate to ensure internal Power-on Reset signal	0.05*	—	_	V/ms	See section on Power-on Reset for details	
D005	VBOD	Brown-out Detect	—	2.1	—	V		

These parameters are characterized but not tested.

Data in "Typ" column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance † only and are not tested.

Note 1: This is the limit to which VDD can be lowered in Sleep mode without losing RAM data.

DC CHA	RACTERISTICS	Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated)Operating temperature $-40^{\circ}C \le TA \le +85^{\circ}C$ for industrial					
Param Device Observation		Min	Typ†	Max	Units	Conditions	
No. Device Characteristics	Vdd					Note	
D010	Supply Current (IDD)	_	9	TBD	μA	2.0	Fosc = 32 kHz
			18	TBD	μA	3.0	LP Oscillator mode
			35	TBD	μA	5.0	
D011		—	110	TBD	μA	2.0	Fosc = 1 MHz
		—	190	TBD	μA	3.0	XT Oscillator mode
		—	330	TBD	μA	5.0	
D012		—	220	TBD	μA	2.0	Fosc = 4 MHz
		—	370	TBD	μA	3.0	XT Oscillator mode
		—	0.6	TBD	mA	5.0	
D013		—	70	TBD	μA	2.0	Fosc = 1 MHz
		140	TBD	μA	3.0	EC Oscillator mode	
			260	TBD	μA	A 5.0	
D014		—	180	TBD	μA	2.0	Fosc = 4 MHz
			320	TBD	μA	3.0	EC Oscillator mode
			580	TBD	μA	5.0	7
D015			10	TBD	μA	2.0	Fosc = 31 kHz
			25	TBD	μA	3.0	INTRC mode
		—	40	TBD	μA	5.0	7
D016		—	340	TBD	μA	2.0	Fosc = 4 MHz
		—	500	TBD	μA	3.0	INTOSC mode
		—	0.8	TBD	mA	5.0	1
D017		—	250	TBD	μA	2.0	Fosc = 4 MHz
		—	375	TBD	μA	3.0	EXTRC mode
		_	750	TBD	μA	5.0	1
D018		_	3.0	TBD	mA	4.5	Fosc = 20 MHz
		—	3.7	TBD	mA	5.0	HS Oscillator mode

15.2 DC Characteristics: PIC12F683-I (Industrial)

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

Note 1: The test conditions for all IDD measurements in Active Operation mode are: OSC1 = external square wave, from rail to rail; all I/O pins tri-stated, pulled to VDD; MCLR = VDD; WDT disabled.

2: The supply current is mainly a function of the operating voltage and frequency. Other factors such as I/O pin loading and switching rate, oscillator type, internal code execution pattern, and temperature also have an impact on the current consumption.

15.2	DC Characteristics:	PIC12F683-I	(Industrial)	(Continued)
------	---------------------	-------------	--------------	-------------

DC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated)Operating temperature $-40^{\circ}C \le TA \le +85^{\circ}C$ for industrial								
Param	Device Characteristics	Min	Typ†	Мах	Units	Conditions					
No.	Device onaracteristics		турт	IVIAX	Units	Vdd	Note				
D020	Power-down Base Current	—	0.99	TBD	nA	2.0	WDT, BOD, Comparator, VREF, and				
	(IPD)	_	1.2	TBD	nA	3.0	T1OSC disabled				
		_	2.9	TBD	nA	5.0					
D021		—	1.8	TBD	μA	2.0	WDT Current ⁽¹⁾				
		—	2.7	TBD	μA	3.0					
		—	8.4	TBD	μA	5.0					
D022		—	58	TBD	μA	3.0	BOD Current ⁽¹⁾				
			109	TBD	μA	5.0					
D023		—	18	TBD	μA	2.0	Comparator Current ⁽¹⁾				
		—	28	TBD	μA	3.0					
			60	TBD	μA	5.0					
D024		—	58	TBD	μA	2.0	CVREF Current ⁽¹⁾				
		—	85	TBD	μA	3.0					
			138	TBD	μA	5.0					
D025		—	7.0	TBD	μA	2.0	T1 Osc Current ⁽¹⁾				
		—	8.6	TBD	μA	3.0					
		—	10	TBD	μA	5.0					
D026		_	1.2	TBD	nA	3.0	A/D Current ⁽¹⁾				
		_	0.0029	TBD	μA	5.0					

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

Note 1: The peripheral current is the sum of the base IDD or IPD and the additional current consumed when this peripheral is enabled. The peripheral ∆ current can be determined by subtracting the base IDD or IPD current from this limit. Max values should be used when calculating total current consumption.

2: The power-down current in Sleep mode does not depend on the oscillator type. Power-down current is measured with the part in Sleep mode, with all I/O pins in hi-impedance state and tied to VDD.

DC CHA	ARACTERISTICS	Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated)Operating temperature $-40^{\circ}C \le TA \le +125^{\circ}C$ for extended						
Param							Conditions	
No.	Device Characteristics	Min	Тур†	Max	Units	Vdd	Note	
D010E	Supply Current (IDD)	-	9	TBD	μA	2.0	Fosc = 32 kHz	
		—	18	TBD	μA	3.0	LP Oscillator Mode	
		—	35	TBD	μA	5.0		
D011E		—	110	TBD	μA	2.0	Fosc = 1 MHz	
		—	190	TBD	μA	3.0	XT Oscillator Mode	
		—	330	TBD	μA	5.0		
D012E		—	220	TBD	μA	2.0	Fosc = 4 MHz	
		—	370	TBD	μA	3.0	XT Oscillator Mode	
		—	0.6	TBD	mA	5.0		
D013E		—	70	TBD	μA	2.0	Fosc = 1 MHz	
		—	140	TBD	μA	3.0	EC Oscillator Mode	
			260	TBD	μA	5.0		
D014E		_	180	TBD	μA	2.0	Fosc = 4 MHz	
			320	TBD	μA	3.0	EC Oscillator Mode	
			580	TBD	μA	5.0		
D015E		_	10	TBD	μA	2.0	Fosc = 31 kHz	
		—	25	TBD	μA	3.0	INTRC Mode	
		_	40	TBD	μA	5.0		
D016E		_	340	TBD	μA	2.0	Fosc = 4 MHz	
		_	500	TBD	μA	3.0	INTOSC Mode	
		_	0.8	TBD	mA	5.0		
D017E		_	250	TBD	μA	2.0	Fosc = 4 MHz	
		—	375	TBD	μA	3.0	EXTRC Mode	
		—	750	TBD	μA	5.0		
D018E		_	3.0	TBD	mA	4.5	Fosc = 20 MHz	
		—	3.7	TBD	mA	5.0	HS Oscillator Mode	

15.3 DC Characteristics: PIC12F683-E (Extended)

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

Note 1: The test conditions for all IDD measurements in Active Operation mode are: OSC1 = external square wave, from rail to rail; all I/O pins tri-stated, pulled to VDD; MCLR = VDD; WDT disabled.

2: The supply current is mainly a function of the operating voltage and frequency. Other factors such as I/O pin loading and switching rate, oscillator type, internal code execution pattern, and temperature also have an impact on the current consumption.

DC CH	ARACTERISTICS		Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated)Operating temperature $-40^{\circ}C \le TA \le +125^{\circ}C$ for extended								
Param	Device Characteristics	Min	Тур†	Мах	Units	Conditions					
No.	Device Unaracteristics	WIIII	, i Abi	Max	Units	Vdd	Note				
D020E	Power-down Base Current	—	0.99	TBD	nA	2.0	WDT, BOD, Comparator, VREF,				
	(IPD)	—	1.2	TBD	nA	3.0	and T1OSC disabled				
			2.9	TBD	nA	5.0					
D021E		—	1.8	TBD	μA	2.0	WDT Current ⁽¹⁾				
		—	2.7	TBD	μΑ	3.0					
		—	8.4	TBD	μA	5.0					
D022E		—	58	TBD	μΑ	3.0	BOD Current ⁽¹⁾				
		—	109	TBD	μA	5.0					
D023E		_	18	TBD	μΑ	2.0	Comparator Current ⁽¹⁾				
		_	28	TBD	μΑ	3.0					
		—	60	TBD	μΑ	5.0					
D024E		_	58	TBD	μΑ	2.0	CVREF Current ⁽¹⁾				
		—	85	TBD	μΑ	3.0					
		—	138	TBD	μΑ	5.0					
D025E		_	7.0	TBD	μΑ	2.0	T1 Osc Current ⁽¹⁾				
		_	8.6	TBD	μΑ	3.0					
		—	10	TBD	μΑ	5.0					
D026E		_	1.2	TBD	μΑ	3.0	A/D Current ⁽¹⁾				
		—	0.0029	TBD	μΑ	5.0					

15.4 DC Characteristics: PIC12F683-E (Extended) (Continued)

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

Note 1: The peripheral current is the sum of the base IDD or IPD and the additional current consumed when this peripheral is enabled. The peripheral ∆ current can be determined by subtracting the base IDD or IPD current from this limit. Max values should be used when calculating total current consumption.

2: The power-down current in Sleep mode does not depend on the oscillator type. Power-down current is measured with the part in Sleep mode, with all I/O pins in hi-impedance state and tied to VDD.

DC Characteristics: PIC12F683-I (Industrial), PIC12F683-E (Extended) 15.5

DC CHA	ARACT	ERISTICS	Standard Opera Operating tempe	onditions (unless otherwise stated) $-40^{\circ}C \le TA \le +85^{\circ}C$ for industrial $-40^{\circ}C \le TA \le +125^{\circ}C$ for extended			
Param No.	Sym	Characteristic	Min	Тур†	Max	Units	Conditions
		Input Low Voltage					
	VIL	I/O port					
D030		with TTL buffer	Vss	—	0.8	V	$4.5V \le VDD \le 5.5V$
D030A			Vss	—	0.15 Vdd	V	Otherwise
D031		with Schmitt Trigger buffer	Vss	—	0.2 Vdd	V	Entire range
TBD		Ultra-low Power	—	—	—	—	
D032		MCLR, OSC1 (RC mode)	Vss	—	0.2 Vdd	V	
D033		OSC1 (XT and LP modes) ⁽¹⁾	Vss	—	0.3	V	
D033A		OSC1 (HS mode) ⁽¹⁾	Vss	—	0.3 Vdd	V	
		Input High Voltage					
	VIH	I/O port		—			
D040		with TTL buffer	2.0	—	Vdd	V	$4.5V \le VDD \le 5.5V$
D040A			(0.25 VDD+0.8)	—	Vdd	V	otherwise
D041		with Schmitt Trigger buffer	0.8 Vdd	—	Vdd	V	entire range
TBD		Ultra-low Power	—	—	-	—	
D042		MCLR	0.8 Vdd	—	Vdd	V	
D043		OSC1 (XT and LP modes)	1.6	—	Vdd	V	(Note 1)
D043A		OSC1 (HS mode)	0.7 Vdd	—	Vdd	V	(Note 1)
D043B		OSC1 (RC mode)	0.9 Vdd	—	Vdd	V	
D070	Ipur	GPIO Weak Pull-up Current	50*	250	400*	μΑ	VDD = 5.0V, VPIN = VSS
		Input Leakage Current ⁽²⁾					
D060	lı∟	I/O port	—	± 0.1	± 1	μΑ	$VSS \leq VPIN \leq VDD$,
							Pin at hi-impedance
D060A		Analog inputs	—	± 0.1	± 1	μA	$VSS \le VPIN \le VDD$
D060B		VREF	—	± 0.1	± 1	μA	$VSS \le VPIN \le VDD$
D061		MCLR ⁽³⁾	—	± 0.1	±5	μA	$VSS \le VPIN \le VDD$
D063		OSC1	_	± 0.1	± 5	μA	Vss \leq VPIN \leq VDD, XT, HS and LP oscillator configuration
		Output Low Voltage					
D080	Vol	I/O port	—	—	0.6	V	IOL = 8.5 mA, VDD = 4.5V (Ind.)
D083		OSC2/CLKOUT (RC mode)	—	-	0.6	V	IOL = 1.6 mA, VDD = 4.5V (Ind.) IOL = 1.2 mA, VDD = 4.5V (Ext.)
		Output High Voltage					
D090	Vон	I/O port	Vdd - 0.7	—	—	V	IOH = -3.0 mA, VDD = 4.5V (Ind.
D092		OSC2/CLKOUT (RC mode)	Vdd - 0.7	-	—	V	ІОН = -1.3 mA, VDD = 4.5V (Ind. ІОН = -1.0 mA, VDD = 4.5V (Ext.

Data in 'Typ' column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and † are not tested.

Note 1: In RC oscillator configuration, the OSC1/CLKIN pin is a Schmitt Trigger input. It is not recommended to use an external clock in RC mode.

2: Negative current is defined as current sourced by the pin.

3: The leakage current on the MCLR pin is strongly dependent on the applied voltage level. The specified levels represent normal operating conditions. Higher leakage current may be measured at different input voltages.

15.5 DC Characteristics: PIC12F683-I (Industrial), PIC12F683-E (Extended) (Continued)

DC CHA	RACTER	ISTICS	Operating temperature -40				bns (unless otherwise stated) $40^{\circ}C \le TA \le +85^{\circ}C$ for industrial $40^{\circ}C \le TA \le +125^{\circ}C$ for extended		
Param No.	Sym	Characteristic	Min	Тур†	Max	Units	Conditions		
D100	IULP	Ultra Low-power Wake-up Current	—	200		nA			
		Capacitive Loading Specs on Output Pins							
D100	COSC2	OSC2 pin	_	_	15*	pF	In XT, HS and LP modes when external clock is used to drive OSC1		
D101	Сю	All I/O pins	—	—	50*	pF			
		Data EEPROM Memory							
D120	ED	Byte Endurance	100K	1M	—	E/W	$-40^{\circ}C \le TA \le +85^{\circ}C$		
D120A	ED	Byte Endurance	10K	100K	—	E/W	$+85^{\circ}C \le TA \le +125^{\circ}C$		
D121	Vdrw	VDD for Read/Write	Vmin	_	5.5	V	Using EECON1 to read/write VMIN = Minimum operating voltage		
D122	TDEW	Erase/Write cycle time	_	5	6	ms			
D123	Tretd	Characteristic Retention	40	—	_	Year	Provided no other specifications are violated		
D124	Tref	Number of Total Erase/Write Cycles before Refresh ⁽¹⁾	1M	10M	_	E/W	$-40^{\circ}C \le TA \le +85^{\circ}C$		
		Program Flash Memory							
D130	Eр	Cell Endurance	10K	100K	—	E/W	$-40^{\circ}C \le TA \le +85^{\circ}C$		
D130A	ED	Cell Endurance	1K	10K	—	E/W	$+85^{\circ}C \le TA \le +125^{\circ}C$		
D131	Vpr	VDD for Read	VMIN	_	5.5	V	Vмın = Minimum operating voltage		
D132	VPEW	VDD for Erase/Write	4.5	—	5.5	V			
D133	TPEW	Erase/Write cycle time	—	2	2.5	ms			
D134	Tretd	Characteristic Retention	40	—	_	Year	Provided no other specifications are violated		

These parameters are characterized but not tested.

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

Note 1: See Section 11.4.1 "Using the Data EEPROM" for additional information.

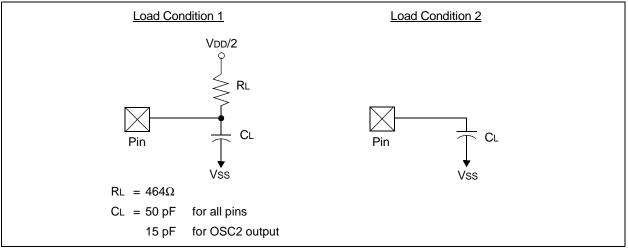
15.6 Timing Parameter Symbology

The timing parameter symbols have been created with one of the following formats:

- 1. TppS2ppS
- 2. TppS

2. TPp0								
т								
F	Frequency	Т	Time					
Lowerc	Lowercase letters (pp) and their meanings:							
рр								
сс	CCP1	OSC	OSC1					
ck	CLKOUT	rd	RD					
CS	CS	rw	RD or WR					
di	SDI	SC	SCK					
do	SDO	SS	SS					
dt	Data in	tO	TOCKI					
io	I/O port	t1	T1CKI					
mc	MCLR	wr	WR					
Upperc	case letters and their meanings:							
S								
F	Fall	P	Period					
н	High	R	Rise					
I	Invalid (Hi-impedance)	V	Valid					
L	Low	Z	Hi-impedance					

FIGURE 15-4: LOAD CONDITIONS



15.7 AC Characteristics: PIC12F683 (Industrial, Extended)

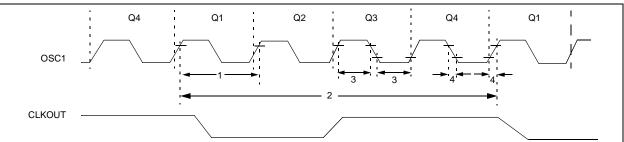


FIGURE 15-5: EXTERNAL CLOCK TIMING

TABLE 15-1: EXTERNAL CLOCK TIMING REQUIREMENTS

				ard Ope			s (unless otherwise stated) C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C
Param No.	Sym	Characteristic	Min	Тур†	Max	Units	Conditions
	Fosc	External CLKIN Frequency ⁽¹⁾	DC	_	37	kHz	LP Oscillator mode
			DC	—	4	MHz	XT mode
			DC	—	20	MHz	HS mode
			DC	—	20	MHz	EC mode
		Oscillator Frequency ⁽¹⁾	5	—	37	kHz	LP Oscillator mode
			—	4	—	MHz	INTOSC mode
			DC	—	4	MHz	RC Oscillator mode
			0.1	—	4	MHz	XT Oscillator mode
			1	—	20	MHz	HS Oscillator mode
1	Tosc	External CLKIN Period ⁽¹⁾	27		∞	μs	LP Oscillator mode
			50	—	~	ns	HS Oscillator mode
			50	—	~	ns	EC Oscillator mode
			250	—	~	ns	XT Oscillator mode
		Oscillator Period ⁽¹⁾	27		200	μs	LP Oscillator mode
			—	250	—	ns	INTOSC mode
			250	—	—	ns	RC Oscillator mode
			250	—	10,000	ns	XT Oscillator mode
			50	_	1,000	ns	HS Oscillator mode
2	TCY	Instruction Cycle Time ⁽¹⁾	200	TCY	DC	ns	Tcy = 4/Fosc
3	TosL,	External CLKIN (OSC1) High	2*	—	—	μs	LP oscillator, Tosc L/H duty cycle
	TosH	External CLKIN Low	20*	—	—	ns	HS oscillator, Tosc L/H duty cycle
			100 *	_	—	ns	XT oscillator, Tosc L/H duty cycle
4	TosR,	External CLKIN Rise	—	_	50*	ns	LP oscillator
	TosF	External CLKIN Fall	—	—	25*	ns	XT oscillator
			—	—	15*	ns	HS oscillator

* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

Note 1: Instruction cycle period (TCY) equals four times the input oscillator time base period. All specified values are based on characterization data for that particular oscillator type under standard operating conditions with the device executing code. Exceeding these specified limits may result in an unstable oscillator operation and/or higher than expected current consumption. All devices are tested to operate at 'min' values with an external clock applied to OSC1 pin. When an external clock input is used, the 'max' cycle time limit is 'DC' (no clock) for all devices.

				Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature $-40^{\circ}C \le TA \le +125^{\circ}C$				
Param No.	Sym	Characteristic	Freq Tolerance	Min	Тур†	Max	Units	Conditions
F10	Fosc	Internal Calibrated	±1%	3.96	4.00	4.04	MHz	VDD and Temperature TBD
	11	INTOSC Frequency ⁽¹⁾	±2%	3.92	4.00	4.08	MHz	$2.5V \le VDD \le 5.5V$ $0^{\circ}C \le TA \le +85^{\circ}C$
			±5%	3.80	4.00	4.20	MHz	$2.0V \le VDD \le 5.5V$ -40°C \le TA \le +85°C (Ind.) -40°C \le TA \le +125°C (Ext.)
F14	Tiosc	Oscillator wake-up from	—	_	TBD	TBD	μs	$VDD = 2.0V, -40^{\circ}C \text{ to } +85^{\circ}C$
	ST	Sleep start-up time*	—	—	TBD	TBD	μs	$VDD = 3.0V, -40^{\circ}C \text{ to } +85^{\circ}C$
			—	—	TBD	TBD	μs	$VDD = 5.0V, -40^{\circ}C \text{ to } +85^{\circ}C$

TABLE 15-2: PRECISION INTERNAL OSCILLATOR PARAMETERS

* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

Note 1: To ensure these oscillator frequency tolerances, VDD and VSS must be capacitively decoupled as close to the device as possible. 0.1 uF and 0.01 uF values in parallel are recommended.



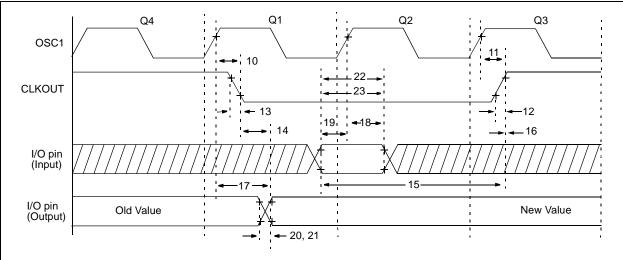


TABLE 15-3:	CLKOUT AND I/O TIMING REQUIREMENTS

			Standard Operating Conditions(unless otherwise stated)Operating temperature $-40^{\circ}C \le TA \le +125^{\circ}C$						
Param No.	Sym	Characteristic	Min	Тур†	Мах	Units	Conditions		
10	TosH2ckL	OSC1↑ to CLOUT↓	—	75	200	ns	(Note 1)		
11	TosH2ckH	OSC1↑ to CLOUT↑	—	75	200	ns	(Note 1)		
12	TckR	CLKOUT rise time	—	35	100	ns	(Note 1)		
13	TckF	CLKOUT fall time		35	100	ns	(Note 1)		
14	TckL2ioV	CLKOUT↓ to Port out valid		—	20	ns	(Note 1)		
15	TioV2ckH	Port in valid before CLKOUT↑	Tosc + 200 ns	—		ns	(Note 1)		
16	TckH2iol	Port in hold after CLKOUT↑	0	—		ns	(Note 1)		
17	TosH2ioV	OSC1 [↑] (Q1 cycle) to Port out valid	—	50	150 *	ns			
			—		300	ns			
18	TosH2iol	OSC1 [↑] (Q2 cycle) to Port input invalid (I/O in hold time)	100	—		ns			
19	TioV2osH	Port input valid to OSC1 [↑] (I/O in setup time)	0	—		ns			
20	TioR	Port output rise time	—	10	40	ns			
21	TioF	Port output fall time	—	10	40	ns			
22	Tinp	INT pin high or low time	25	—	_	ns			
23	Trbp	GPIO change INT high or low time	Тсү	—	_	ns			

* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated.

Note 1: Measurements are taken in RC mode where CLKOUT output is 4xTosc.



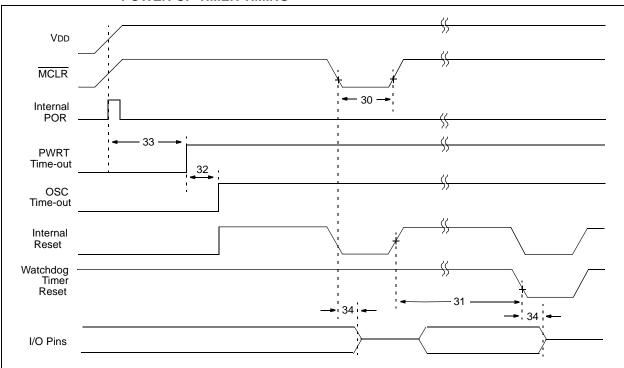


FIGURE 15-8: BROWN-OUT DETECT TIMING AND CHARACTERISTICS

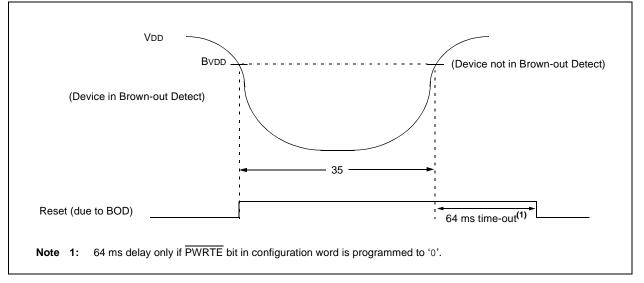


TABLE 15-4:RESET, WATCHDOG TIMER, OSCILLATOR START-UP TIMER, POWER-UP TIMER,
AND BROWN-OUT DETECT REQUIREMENTS

			Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated)Operating temperature $-40^{\circ}C \le TA \le +125^{\circ}C$					
Param No.	Sym	Characteristic	Min	Тур†	Max	Units	Conditions	
30	TMCL	MCLR Pulse Width (low)	2 11	— 18	 24	μs ms	$VDD = 5V$, $-40^{\circ}C$ to $+85^{\circ}C$ Extended temperature	
31	Twdt	Watchdog Timer Time-out Period (No Prescaler)	10 10	17 17	25 30	ms ms	VDD = 5V, -40°C to +85°C Extended temperature	
32	Tost	Oscillation Start-up Timer Period	—	1024Tosc	—	—	Tosc = OSC1 period	
33*	TPWRT	Power-up Timer Period	28* TBD	64 TBD	132* TBD	ms ms	VDD = 5V, -40°C to +85°C Extended Temperature	
34	Tioz	I/O Hi-impedance from MCLR Low or Watchdog Timer Reset	—	—	2.0	μs		
	Bvdd	Brown-out Detect Voltage	2.025	—	2.175	V		
35	TBOD	Brown-out Detect Pulse Width	100*	_		μs	Vdd ≤ Bvdd (D005)	
36	TR	Brown-out Detect Response Time	—	—	1	μs		
37	Trd	Brown-out Detect Retriggerable Delay Time	5	10	15	μs		

* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.



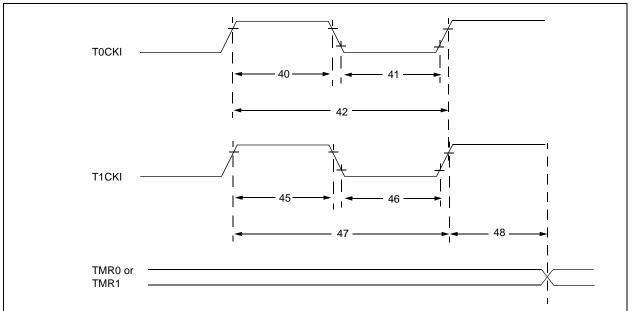


TABLE 15-5:	TIMER0 AND TIMER1 EXTERNAL CLOCK REQUIREMENTS
-------------	---

			Standard Operating Conditions(unless otherwise stated)Operating temperature $-40^{\circ}C \le TA \le +125^{\circ}C$						
Param No.	Sym	Characteristic			Min	Тур†	Max	Units	Conditions
40*	Tt0H	T0CKI High-pu	Ise Width	No Prescaler	0.5 Tcy + 20	—	—	ns	
				With Prescaler	10			ns	
41*	Tt0L	T0CKI Low-pu	lse Width	No Prescaler	0.5 TCY + 20			ns	
				With Prescaler	10	—		ns	
42*	Tt0P	T0CKI Period		Greater of: 20 or <u>TcY + 40</u> N	—	—	ns	N = prescale value (2, 4, , 256)	
45*	Tt1H	T1CKI High	Synchronous,	No Prescaler	0.5 TCY + 20		—	ns	
		Time	Synchronous, with Prescaler		15	—	—	ns	
			Asynchronous		30			ns	
46*	Tt1L	T1CKI Low	Synchronous,	No Prescaler	0.5 TCY + 20			ns	
		Time	Synchronous, with Prescaler		15	—	—	ns	
			Asynchronous		30	_		ns	
47*	Tt1P	T1CKI Input Period	Synchronous		Greater of: 30 or <u>Tcy + 40</u> N	—	—	ns	N = prescale value (1, 2, 4, 8)
			Asynchronous		60	_	—	ns	
	Ft1		er1 oscillator input frequency range illator enabled by setting bit T1OSCEN)			—	200*	kHz	
48	TCKEZtmr1	Delay from ext increment	Delay from external clock edge to timer			—	7 Tosc*	-	

* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.



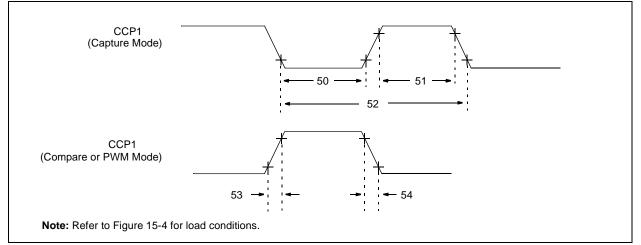


TABLE 15-6: CAPTURE/COMPARE/PWM REQUIREMENTS (CCP)

				Standard Operating Conditions(unless otherwise stated)Operating temperature $40^{\circ}C \le TA \le +125^{\circ}C$				
Param No.	Symbol	Chara	Min	Тур†	Max	Units	Conditions	
50*	TccL	CCP1 input low time	No Prescaler	0.5Tcy + 20	—	—	ns	
			With Prescaler	20	—	—	ns	
51*	ТссН	CCP1 input high time	No Prescaler	0.5TCY + 20	—	—	ns	
			With Prescaler	20	—	—	ns	
52*	TccP	CCP1 input period		<u>3Tcy + 40</u> N	—	_	ns	N = prescale value (1,4 or 16)
53*	TccR	CCP1 output rise time		—	25	50	ns	
54*	TccF	CCP1 output fall time		—	25	45	ns	

These parameters are characterized but not tested.

† Data in "Typ" column is at 5V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

TABLE 15-7: COMPARATOR SPECIFICATIONS

		Standard Operating			(unless c ≤ TA ≤ +1	otherwise stated) 25°C
Sym	Characteristics	Min	Тур	Max	Units	Comments
Vos	Input Offset Voltage	—	± 5.0	± 10	mV	
VCM	Input Common Mode Voltage	0	—	Vdd - 1.5	V	
CMRR	Common Mode Rejection Ratio	+55*	—	_	db	
Trt	Response Time ⁽¹⁾	—	150	400*	ns	
Тмс2coV	Comparator Mode Change to Output Valid	—	—	10*	μs	

* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

Note 1: Response time measured with one comparator input at (VDD - 1.5)/2 while the other input transitions from Vss to VDD - 1.5V.

TABLE 15-8: COMPARATOR VOLTAGE REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS

Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated)Operating temperature $-40^{\circ}C \le TA \le +125^{\circ}C$						-
Sym.	Characteristics	Min	Тур	Max	Units	Comments
	Resolution		Vdd/24* Vdd/32	_	LSb LSb	Low Range (VRR = 1) High Range (VRR = 0)
	Absolute Accuracy	_	_	± 1/4* ± 1/2*	LSb LSb	Low Range (VRR = 1) High Range (VRR = 0)
	Unit Resistor Value (R)	—	2k*		Ω	
	Settling Time ⁽¹⁾	—		10*	μs	

* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

Note 1: Settling time measured while VRR = 1 and VR<3:0> transitions from `0000' to `1111'.

Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated)Operating temperature $-40^{\circ}C \le TA \le +125^{\circ}C$								
Param No.	Sym	Characteristic	Min	Тур†	Мах	Units	Conditions	
A01	NR	Resolution		—	10	bit		
A02	Eabs	Total Absolute Error* ⁽¹⁾	—	—	±1	LSb	VREF = 5.0V	
A03	EIL	Integral Error		—	±1	LSb	VREF = 5.0V	
A04	Edl	Differential Error	—	—	±1	LSb	No missing codes to 10 bits VREF = 5.0V	
A05	Efs	Full Scale Range	2.2*	—	5.5*	V		
A06	EOFF	Offset Error		—	±1	LSb	VREF = 5.0V	
A07	Egn	Gain Error		—	±1	LSb	VREF = 5.0V	
A10	—	Monotonicity		guaranteed ⁽²⁾	—	—	$VSS \leq VAIN \leq VREF+$	
A20 A20A	Vref	Reference Voltage	2.2 2.5	—	VDD + 0.3 VDD + 0.3	V	$0^{\circ}C \le TA \le +125^{\circ}C$ Absolute limits to ensure 10-bit accuracy	
A25	Vain	Analog Input Voltage	Vss	—	Vref	V		
A30	ZAIN	Recommended Impedance of Analog Voltage Source	_	_	10	KΩ		
A50	IREF	VREF Input Current* ⁽³⁾	10 —	_	1000 10	μΑ μΑ	During VAIN acquisition. Based on differential of VHOLD to VAIN. During A/D conversion cycle.	

TABLE 15-9: PIC12F683 A/D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS:

* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

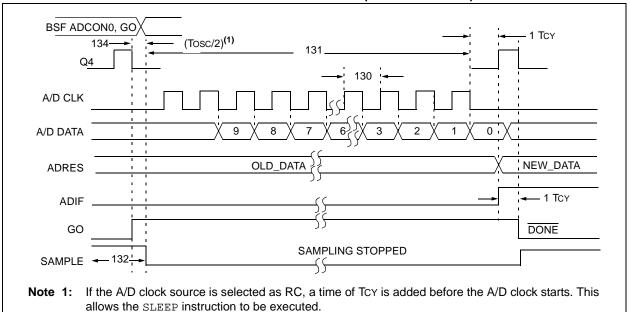
Note 1: Total Absolute Error includes Integral, Differential, Offset and Gain Errors.

2: The A/D conversion result never decreases with an increase in the input voltage and has no missing codes.

3: VREF current is from External VREF or VDD pin, whichever is selected as reference input.

4: When A/D is off, it will not consume any current other than leakage current. The power-down current spec includes any such leakage from the A/D module.





	Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated)Operating temperature $-40^{\circ}C \le T_A \le +125^{\circ}C$							
Param No.	Sym	Characteristic	Min	Тур†	Max	Units	Conditions	
130	TAD	A/D Clock Period	1.6		—	μs	Tosc based, VREF \geq 3.0V	
			3.0*	—	—	μs	Tosc based, VREF full range	
130	Tad	A/D Internal RC Oscillator Period	3.0*	6.0	9.0*	μs	ADCS<1:0> = 11 (RC mode) At VDD = 2.5V	
			2.0*	4.0	6.0*	μs	At VDD = 5.0V	
131	TCNV	Conversion Time (not including Acquisition Time) ⁽¹⁾	_	11	_	TAD	Set GO bit to new data in A/D result register	
132	TACQ	Acquisition Time		11.5	—	μs		
			5*	_	_	μs	The minimum time is the amplifier settling time. This may be used if the "new" input voltage has not changed by more than 1 LSb (i.e., 4.1 mV @ 4.096V) from the last sampled voltage (as stored on CHOLD).	
134	TGO	Q4 to A/D Clock Start	—	Tosc/2	—	_	If the A/D clock source is selected as RC, a time of TcY is added before the A/D clock starts. This allows the SLEEP instruction to be executed.	

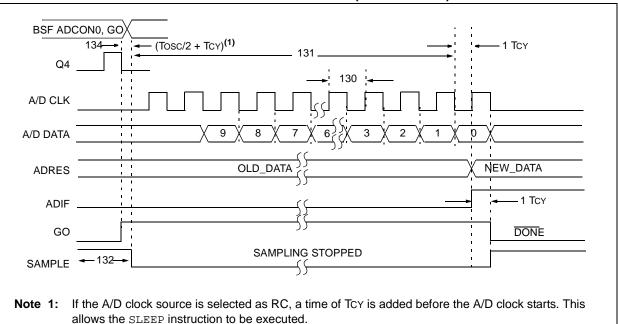
TARI E 15-10.	PIC12F683 A/D CONVERSION REQUIREMENTS
IADLL IJ-IV.	

These parameters are characterized but not tested.

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

Note 1: ADRESH and ADRESL registers may be read on the following TCY cycle.

2: See Table 10-1 for minimum conditions.



		Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated)Operating temperature $-40^{\circ}C \le TA \le +125^{\circ}C$						
Param No.	Sym	Characteristic	Min	Тур†	Max	Units	Conditions	
130	Tad	A/D Internal RC Oscillator Period	3.0* 2.0*	6.0 4.0	9.0* 6.0*	μs μs	ADCS<1:0> = 11 (RC mode) At VDD = 2.5V At VDD = 5.0V	
131	Tcnv	Conversion Time (not including Acquisition Time) ⁽¹⁾	_	11	—	TAD		
132	TACQ	Acquisition Time	(2)	11.5	_	μs		
			5*	_		μs	The minimum time is the amplifier settling time. This may be used if the "new" input voltage has not changed by more than 1 LSb (i.e., 4.1 mV @ 4.096V) from the last sampled voltage (as stored on CHOLD).	
134	TGO	Q4 to A/D Clock Start	_	Tosc/2 + Tcy		—	If the A/D clock source is selected as RC, a time of TcY is added before the A/D clock starts. This allows the SLEEP instruction to be executed.	

TABLE 15-11: PIC12F683 A/D CONVERSION REQUIREMENTS (SLEEP MODE)

* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

Note 1: ADRES register may be read on the following TCY cycle.

2: See Table 10-1 for minimum conditions.

16.0 PACKAGING INFORMATION

16.1 Package Marking Information

12F683-I /017 ○ 🏠 0315
Example
12F683-E /0315 〇 🐼 017
Example
12F683 -E/021 0315 © 017

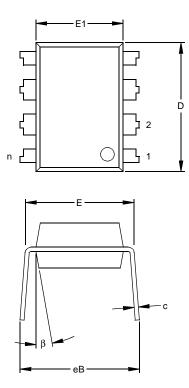
Legend	I: XXX Y YY WW NNN	Customer specific information* Year code (last digit of calendar year) Year code (last 2 digits of calendar year) Week code (week of January 1 is week '01') Alphanumeric traceability code
Note:	be carried	nt the full Microchip part number cannot be marked on one line, it will over to the next line thus limiting the number of available characters her specific information.

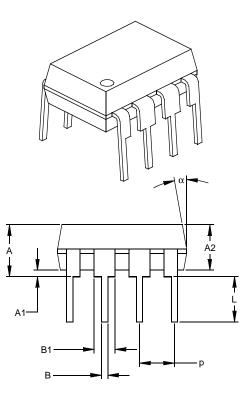
* Standard PICmicro device marking consists of Microchip part number, year code, week code, and traceability code. For PICmicro device marking beyond this, certain price adders apply. Please check with your Microchip Sales Office. For QTP devices, any special marking adders are included in QTP price.

16.2 **Package Details**

The following sections give the technical details of the packages.

8-Lead Plastic Dual In-line (P) - 300 mil (PDIP)



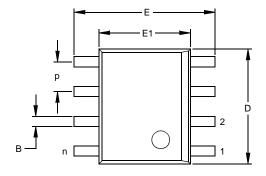


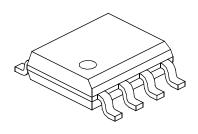
Dimension Limits MIN NOM MAX MIN NOM Number of Pins n 8 8 8 Pitch P .100 2.54 8 Top to Seating Plane A .140 .155 .170 3.56 3.94 Molded Package Thickness A2 .115 .130 .145 2.92 3.30 Base to Seating Plane A1 .015 0.38 9 9 .100 145 2.92 3.30 9 Shoulder to Shoulder Width E .300 .313 .325 7.62 7.94 Molded Package Width E1 .240 .250 .260 6.10 6.35 Overall Length D .360 .373 .385 9.14 9.46 Tip to Seating Plane L .125 .130 .135 3.18 3.30 Lead Thickness c .008 .012 .015 0.20 0.29 0.29 0.29 0.20 <td< th=""><th></th><th>ILLIMETERS</th><th>M</th><th colspan="3">INCHES*</th><th colspan="2">Units</th></td<>		ILLIMETERS	M	INCHES*			Units	
Pitch P .100 2.54 Top to Seating Plane A .140 .155 .170 3.56 3.94 Molded Package Thickness A2 .115 .130 .145 2.92 3.30 Base to Seating Plane A1 .015 0.38 0.38 0.33 0.325 7.62 7.94 Molded Package Width E1 .240 .250 .260 6.10 6.35 Overall Length D .360 .373 .385 9.14 9.46 Tip to Seating Plane L .125 .130 .135 3.18 3.30 Lead Thickness c .008 .012 .015 0.20 0.29 Upper Lead Width B1 .045 .058 .070 1.14 1.46 Lower Lead Width B .014 .018 .022 0.36 0.46	MAX	NOM	MIN	MAX	NOM	MIN	Limits	Dimension
Top to Seating Plane A .140 .155 .170 3.56 3.94 Molded Package Thickness A2 .115 .130 .145 2.92 3.30 Base to Seating Plane A1 .015 0.38		8			8		n	Number of Pins
Molded Package Thickness A2 .115 .130 .145 2.92 3.30 Base to Seating Plane A1 .015 0.38 Shoulder to Shoulder Width E .300 .313 .325 7.62 7.94 Molded Package Width E1 .240 .250 .260 6.10 6.35 Overall Length D .360 .373 .385 9.14 9.46 Tip to Seating Plane L .125 .130 .135 3.18 3.30 Lead Thickness c .008 .012 .015 0.20 0.29 Upper Lead Width B1 .045 .058 .070 1.14 1.46 Lower Lead Width B .014 .018 .022 0.36 0.46		2.54			.100		р	Pitch
Base to Seating Plane A1 .015 0.38 Shoulder to Shoulder Width E .300 .313 .325 7.62 7.94 Molded Package Width E1 .240 .250 .260 6.10 6.35 Overall Length D .360 .373 .385 9.14 9.46 Tip to Seating Plane L .125 .130 .135 3.18 3.30 Lead Thickness c .008 .012 .015 0.20 0.29 Upper Lead Width B1 .045 .058 .070 1.14 1.46 Lower Lead Width B .014 .018 .022 0.36 0.46	4.32	3.94	3.56	.170	.155	.140	Α	Top to Seating Plane
Shoulder to Shoulder Width E .300 .313 .325 7.62 7.94 Molded Package Width E1 .240 .250 .260 6.10 6.35 Overall Length D .360 .373 .385 9.14 9.46 Tip to Seating Plane L .125 .130 .135 3.18 3.30 Lead Thickness c .008 .012 .015 0.20 0.29 Upper Lead Width B1 .045 .058 .070 1.14 1.46 Lower Lead Width B .014 .018 .022 0.36 0.46	3.68	3.30	2.92	.145	.130	.115	A2	Molded Package Thickness
Molded Package Width E1 .240 .250 .260 6.10 6.35 Overall Length D .360 .373 .385 9.14 9.46 Tip to Seating Plane L .125 .130 .135 3.18 3.30 Lead Thickness c .008 .012 .015 0.20 0.29 Upper Lead Width B1 .045 .058 .070 1.14 1.46 Lower Lead Width B .014 .018 .022 0.36 0.46			0.38			.015	A1	Base to Seating Plane
Overall Length D .360 .373 .385 9.14 9.46 Tip to Seating Plane L .125 .130 .135 3.18 3.30 Lead Thickness c .008 .012 .015 0.20 0.29 Upper Lead Width B1 .045 .058 .070 1.14 1.46 Lower Lead Width B .014 .018 .022 0.36 0.46	8.26	7.94	7.62	.325	.313	.300	E	Shoulder to Shoulder Width
Tip to Seating Plane L .125 .130 .135 3.18 3.30 Lead Thickness c .008 .012 .015 0.20 0.29 Upper Lead Width B1 .045 .058 .070 1.14 1.46 Lower Lead Width B .014 .018 .022 0.36 0.46	6.60	6.35	6.10	.260	.250	.240	E1	Molded Package Width
Lead Thickness c .008 .012 .015 0.20 0.29 Upper Lead Width B1 .045 .058 .070 1.14 1.46 Lower Lead Width B .014 .018 .022 0.36 0.46	9.78	9.46	9.14	.385	.373	.360	D	Overall Length
Upper Lead Width B1 .045 .058 .070 1.14 1.46 Lower Lead Width B .014 .018 .022 0.36 0.46	3.43	3.30	3.18	.135	.130	.125	L	Tip to Seating Plane
Lower Lead Width B .014 .018 .022 0.36 0.46	0.38	0.29	0.20	.015	.012	.008	С	Lead Thickness
	1.78	1.46	1.14	.070	.058	.045	B1	Upper Lead Width
Overall Row Spacing & eB 310 370 430 7.87 9.40	0.56	0.46	0.36	.022	.018	.014	В	Lower Lead Width
	10.92	9.40	7.87	.430	.370	.310	eВ	Overall Row Spacing §
Mold Draft Angle Top α 5 10 15 5 10	15	10	5	15	10	5	α	Mold Draft Angle Top
Mold Draft Angle Bottom β 5 10 15 5 10	15	10	5	15	10	5	β	Mold Draft Angle Bottom

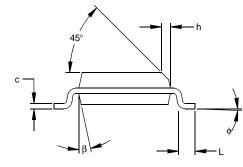
* Controlling Parameter § Significant Characteristic

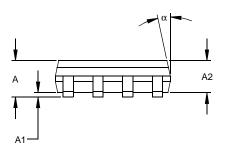
Notes: Dimensions D and E1 do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .010" (0.254mm) per side. JEDEC Equivalent: MS-001

8-Lead Plastic Small Outline (SN) – Narrow, 150 mil (SOIC)









Units		INCHES*			Ν	IILLIMETERS	3
Dimensio	on Limits	MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX
Number of Pins	n		8			8	
Pitch	р		.050			1.27	
Overall Height	А	.053	.061	.069	1.35	1.55	1.75
Molded Package Thickness	A2	.052	.056	.061	1.32	1.42	1.55
Standoff §	A1	.004	.007	.010	0.10	0.18	0.25
Overall Width	E	.228	.237	.244	5.79	6.02	6.20
Molded Package Width	E1	.146	.154	.157	3.71	3.91	3.99
Overall Length	D	.189	.193	.197	4.80	4.90	5.00
Chamfer Distance	h	.010	.015	.020	0.25	0.38	0.51
Foot Length	L	.019	.025	.030	0.48	0.62	0.76
Foot Angle	φ	0	4	8	0	4	8
Lead Thickness	С	.008	.009	.010	0.20	0.23	0.25
Lead Width	В	.013	.017	.020	0.33	0.42	0.51
Mold Draft Angle Top	α	0	12	15	0	12	15
Mold Draft Angle Bottom	β	0	12	15	0	12	15

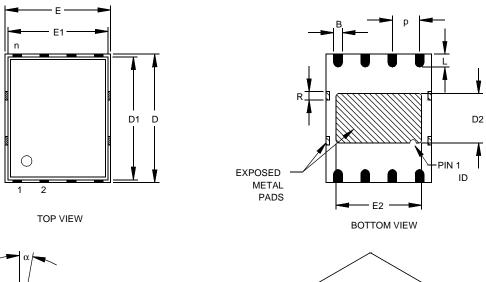
* Controlling Parameter § Significant Characteristic

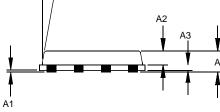
Notes:

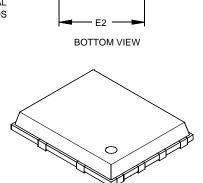
Dimensions D and E1 do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .010" (0.254mm) per side.

JEDEC Equivalent: MS-012 Drawing No. C04-057

8-Lead Plastic Dual Flat No Lead Package (MF) 6x5 mm Body (DFN-S)







Units		INCHES		М	ILLIMETERS*		
Dimension L	imits.	MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX
Number of Pins	n		8			8	
Pitch	р		.050 BSC			1.27 BSC	
Overall Height	А		.033	.039		0.85	1.00
Molded Package Thickness	A2		.026	.031		0.65	0.80
Standoff	A1	.000	.0004	.002	0.00	0.01	0.05
Base Thickness	A3	.008 REF. 0.20 REF.					
Overall Length	Е	.194 BSC 4.92 BSC					
Molded Package Length	E1		.184 BSC			4.67 BSC	
Exposed Pad Length	E2	.152	.158	.163	3.85	4.00	4.15
Overall Width	D	.236 BSC 5.99 BSC					
Molded Package Width	D1		.226 BSC			5.74 BSC	
Exposed Pad Width	D2	.085	.091	.097	2.16	2.31	2.46
Lead Width	В	.014	.016	.019	0.35	0.40	0.47
Lead Length	L	.020	.024	.030	0.50	0.60	0.75
Tie Bar Width	R		.014			.356	
Mold Draft Angle Top	α			12 [°]			12°

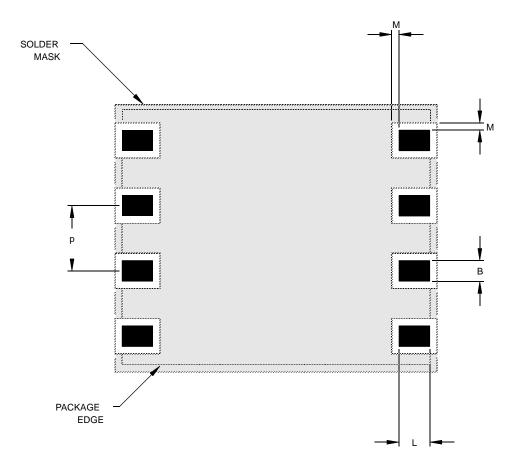
*Controlling Parameter

Notes:

Dimensions D and E1 do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .010" (0.254mm) per side. JEDEC equivalent: pending

Drawing No. C04-113

8-Lead Plastic Dual Flat No Lead Package (MF) 6x5 mm Body (DFN-S) Land Pattern and Solder Mask



	Units	INCHES			М	ILLIMETERS*	
C	Dimension Limits	MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX
Pitch	р		.050 BSC			1.27 BSC	
Pad Width	В	.014	.016	.019	0.35	0.40	0.47
Pad Length	L	.020	.024	.030	0.50	0.60	0.75
Pad to Solder Mask	М	.005		.006	0.13		0.15

*Controlling Parameter

Drawing No. C04-2113

NOTES:

APPENDIX A: DATA SHEET REVISION HISTORY

Revision A

This is a new data sheet.

APPENDIX B: MIGRATING FROM OTHER PICmicro[®] DEVICES

This discusses some of the issues in migrating from other PICmicro devices to the PIC12F6XX family of devices.

B.1 <u>PIC12F675 to PIC12F683</u>

TABLE B-1: FEATURE	E COMPARISON
--------------------	--------------

Feature	PIC12F675	PIC12F683
Max Operating Speed	20 MHz	20 MHz
Max Program Memory (Words)	1024	2048
SRAM (bytes)	64	128
A/D Resolution	10-bit	10-bit
Data EEPROM (bytes)	128	256
Timers (8/16-bit)	1/1	2/1
Oscillator Modes	8	8
Brown-out Detect	Y	Y
Internal Pull-ups	GP0/1/2/4/5	GP0/1/2/4/5, MCLR
Interrupt-on-change	GP0/1/2/3/ 4/5	GP0/1/2/3/4/5
Comparators	1	1
CCP	N	Y
Ultra Low-power Wake-up	N	Y
Extended WDT	N	Y
Software Control Option of WDT/BOD	N	Y
INTOSC Frequencies	4 MHz	32 kHz - 8 MHz
Clock Switching	Ν	Y

Note: This device has been designed to perform to the parameters of its data sheet. It has been tested to an electrical specification designed to determine its conformance with these parameters. Due to process differences in the manufacture of this device, this device may have different performance characteristics than its earlier version. These differences may cause this device to perform differently in your application than the earlier version of this device. NOTES:

INDEX

Α	
A/D	3
Acquisition Requirements69	9
Associated Registers	1
Block Diagram	
Calculating Acquisition Time69	9
Channel Selection	3
Configuration and Operation63	3
Configuring68	В
Configuring Interrupt68	В
Conversion Clock64	4
Effects of a Reset7	1
Internal Sampling Switch (Rss) Impedance 69	9
Operation During Sleep70	С
Output Format65	5
Reference Voltage (VREF)63	3
Source Impedance69	9
Specifications	ô
Starting a Conversion65	5
Absolute Maximum Ratings 115	5
AC Characteristics	
Industrial and Extended 126	ô
Load Conditions 128	5
Analog Input Connection Considerations	ô
Analog-to-Digital Converter. See A/D	
Assembler	
MPASM Assembler109	Э

В

Block Diagrams	
A/D	63
Analog Input Model	56, 69
Capture Mode Operation	
Comparator	
Comparator Voltage Reference (CVREF)	60
Compare	51
Crystal Operation	
EC Operation	
Fail-Safe Clock Monitor (FSCM)	94
GP0 Pin	
GP1 Pin	
GP2 Pin	
GP3 Pin	
GP4 Pin	
GP5 Pin	
In-Circuit Serial Programming Connections	
Interrupt Logic	
MCLR Circuit	
On-Chip Reset Circuit	80
PIC12F683	5
RC Oscillator	
RCIO Oscillator	20
Resonator Operation	
Simplified PWM Mode	
System Clock	
Timer1	43
Timer2	
TMR0/WDT Prescaler	41
Ultra Low-power Wake-up	
Watchdog Timer (WDT)	91
Brown-out Detect (BOD)	82
Associated Registers	
Calibration	

Specifications13 Timing and Characteristics	
С	
C Compilers	
MPLAB C17 1'	10
MPLAB C18	
MPLAB C301	10
Capture Module. See Capture/Compare/PWM (CCP)	
Capture/Compare/PWM (CCP)	
Associated Registers	
Associated Registers w/Capture/Compare/Timer1	
Capture Mode Prescaler	
CCP1 Pin Configuration	
Compare	00
Special Trigger Output of CCP1	51
Compare Mode	
CCP1 Pin Configuration	
Software Interrupt Mode	51
Special Event Trigger	
Timer1 Mode Selection	
PWM Mode	
Duty Cycle	
Example Frequencies/Resolutions	
TMR2 to PR2 Match	
Special Event Trigger and A/D Conversions	
Specifications	
Timer Resources	
CCP. See Capture/Compare/PWM (CCP)	
Clock Sources	
Using OSCCON Register	
Clock Switching	
Exiting Sleep	
Power-up/Wake-up Delay	
Returning to Primary Oscillator Returning to Primary Oscillator on Reset	
Switch to Secondary Oscillator	
Transition and the Watchdog Timer	
Code Examples	
Assigning Prescaler to Timer0	42
Assigning Prescaler to WDT	42
Changing Between Capture Prescalers	
Data EEPROM Read	
Data EEPROM Write	-
Indirect Addressing	
Initializing A/D Initializing GPIO	
Saving Status and W Registers in RAM	
Ultra Low-power Wake-up Initialization	
Write Verify	
Code Protection	
Comparator	
Associated Registers	
Configurations	
COUT as T1 Gate	
Effects of a Reset	
I/O Operating Modes	
Interrupts	
Operation During Sleep	
Outputs	
Response Time	

Specifications	133
Synchronizing COUT w/Timer1	59
Comparator Voltage Reference (CVREF)	60
Accuracy/Error	60
Associated Registers	62
Configuring	60
Effects of a Reset	61
Response Time	61
Specifications	133
Compare Module. See Capture/Compare/PWM (CCP)	
Configuration Bits	78, 79
CPU Features	77

D

Data EEPROM Memory	
Associated Registers	76
Code Protection	73, 76
Data Memory Organization	
DC Characteristics	
Industrial and Extended	118, 123
Demonstration Boards	
PICDEM 1	
PICDEM 17	112
PICDEM 18R PIC18C601/801	113
PICDEM 2 Plus	112
PICDEM 3 PIC16C92X	112
PICDEM 4	
PICDEM LIN PIC16C43X	
PICDEM USB PIC16C7X5	
PICDEM.net Internet/Ethernet	
Development Support	
Device Overview	5

Е

EEPROM Data Memory	
Avoiding Spurious Write	75
Reading	75
Write Verify	75
Writing	75
Electrical Specifications	
Errata	
Evaluation and Programming Tools	
External Clock Input	

F

Fail-Safe Clock Monitor	94
Fail-Safe Mode	94
Reset and Wake-up from Sleep	95
Firmware Instructions	101
Fuses. See Configuration Bits	

G

-	
General Purpose Register File	7
GPIO	
Additional Pin Functions	
Interrupt-on-Change	
Ultra Low-power Wake-up	
Weak Pull-up	
Associated Registers	
GP0	
GP1	
GP2	
GP3	
GP4	
GP5	
Pin Descriptions and Diagrams	

Specifications	128
I	
ID Locations	
In-Circuit Debugger	
In-Circuit Serial Programming (ICSP)	
Indirect Addressing, INDF and FSR Registers	
Instruction Format	
Instruction Set	-
ADDLW ADDWF	
ANDLW	
ANDWF	
BCF	
BSF	103
BTFSC	103
BTFSS	103
CALL	
CLRF	
CLRW	
CLRWDT	-
COMF	
DECF DECFSZ	-
GOTO	•••••
INCF	
INCESZ	
IORLW	
IORWF	
MOVF	105
MOVLW	106
MOVWF	105
NOP	106
RETFIE	
RETLW	-
RETURN	-
RLF	
RRF SLEEP	-
SLEEP	
SUBWF	
SWAPF	
XORLW	108
XORWF	108
Summary Table	102
Internal Oscillator Block	21
Calibration	
INTOSC	
Specifications	
INTRC	
Modes OSCTUNE Register	
Internal Sampling Switch (Rss) Impedance	
Interrupts	
A/D	
Associated Registers	
Capture	
Comparator	59
Compare	
Context Saving	
Data EEPROM Memory Write	
GP2/INT	
GPIO Interrupt-on-Change	
Interrupt-on-Change TMR0	
тмко тмк1	
(IVII X I	

PIC12F683

TMR2 to PR2 Match TMR2 to PR2 Match (PWM)	
INTOSC Specifications	
L	

Load Conditions 125	5
---------------------	---

Μ

MCLR
Internal81
Memory Organization
Data EEPROM Memory73
Migrating from other PICmicro Devices143
MPLAB ASM30 Assembler, Linker, Librarian 110
MPLAB ICD 2 In-Circuit Debugger 111
MPLAB ICE 2000 High Performance Universal In-Circuit Em-
ulator 111
MPLAB ICE 4000 High Performance Universal In-Circuit Em-
ulator 111
MPLAB Integrated Development Environment Software 109
MPLINK Object Linker/MPLIB Object Librarian 110

0

OPCODE Field Descriptions
Oscillator
Associated Registers 32
Oscillator Configurations 19
EC 19
HS19
INTOSC19
INTOSCIO19
LP19
RC19, 20
RCIO19
XT19
Oscillator Control Register
Clock Transition Sequence25
Modifying The IRCF Bits25
Oscillator Specifications 126
Oscillator Start-up Timer (OST)81
Specifications130
Oscillator Switching22
Fail-Safe Clock Monitor94
Two-Speed Clock Start-up93
Oscillators
Associated Registers 32

Ρ

Packaging	107
Marking	
PDIP Details	138
PCL and PCLATH	
Computed GOTO	
Stack	
PICkit 1 Flash Starter Kit	113
PICSTART Plus Development Programmer	111
Pin Diagram	2
Pinout Descriptions	
PIC12F683	6
Power-Down Mode (Sleep)	
Power-on Reset (POR)	
Power-up Timer (PWRT)	
Specifications	130
Precision Internal Oscillator Parameters	127
Prescaler	
Shared WDT/Timer0	42

Switching Prescaler Assignment	42
Primary Oscillators	22
PRO MATE II Universal Device Programmer	111
Product Identification	151
Program Memory Organization	7
Programming, Device Instructions	101
Pulse Width Modulation. See Capture/Compare/PV	VM, PWM
Mode.	

R

RCIO Oscillator
ADCON0 (A/D Control)
ANSEL (Analog Select Register)
Calibration Word79
CCP1CON/CCP2CON (CCP Control 1 and CCP Control
2) Register 49
CCPR1H
CCPR1L 49
CMCON0 (Comparator Control) Register
CMCON1 (Comparator Control) Register
Configuration Word
Data Memory 8
EEADR (EEPROM Address) 73
EECON1 (EEPROM Control)74
EECON2 (EEPROM Control) 74
EEDAT (EEPROM Data)
GPIO
INTCON (Interrupt Control) 13
IOC (Interrupt-on-Change)
OPTION_REG 12
OSCCON
OSCTUNE 22
PCON (Power Control) 16, 83
PIE1 (Peripheral Interrupt Enable 1) 14
PIR1 (Peripheral Interrupt 1) 15
Reset Values 85
Status 11
T1CON (Timer1 Control) 45
T2CON (Timer2 Control) 47
TRISIO
VRCON (Voltage Reference Control)62
WDTCON
WPU (Weak Pull-up GPIO) 34
Resets
Resonators 19
Revision History 143

S

Secondary Oscillator	22
Software Simulator (MPLAB SIM)	
Software Simulator (MPLAB SIM30)	
Special Function Registers	

т

Time-out Sequence	83
Timer0	41
Associated Registers	42
External Clock	42
Interrupt	41
Operation	41
Specifications	131
TOCKI	42
Timer1	43
Associated Registers	46

PIC12F683

Asynchronous Counter Mode46
Reading and Writing46
Interrupt44
Modes of Operations44
Operation During Sleep46
Oscillator
Prescaler44
Specifications
Timer1 Gate
Inverting Gate44
Selecting Source
Synchronizing COUT w/Timer1
TMR1H Register
TMR1L Register
Timer2
Associated Registers
Operation
Postscaler
PR2 Register
5
Prescaler
0
TMR2 to PR2 Match Interrupt
Timing Diagrams
A/D Conversion
A/D Conversion (Sleep Mode)
Brown-out Detect (BOD) 129
Brown-out Detect Situations
Capture/Compare/PWM (CCP)132
CLKOUT and I/O128
Comparator Output56
External Clock126
Fail-Safe Clock Monitor (FSCM)
INT Pin Interrupt
Primary Oscillator After Reset (EC, RC, INTOSC) 30
Primary Oscillator After Reset (HS, XT, LP)
Reset, WDT, OST and Power-up Timer 129
Time-out Sequence
Case 1
Case 2
Case 3
Timer0 and Timer1 External Clock
Timer1 Incrementing Edge44
Two Speed Start-up
Wake-up from Interrupt97
Timing Parameter Symbology125
Two-Speed Clock Start-up Mode
U
Ultra Low-power Wake-up
V

Voltage Reference. See Comparator Voltage Reference (CVREF)

VREF. See A/D Reference Voltage

W

Wake-up Using Interrupts	
Watchdog Timer (WDT)	
Associated Registers	
Clock Source	
Modes	91
Period	91
Specifications	
WWW, On-Line Support	

ON-LINE SUPPORT

Microchip provides on-line support on the Microchip World Wide Web site.

The web site is used by Microchip as a means to make files and information easily available to customers. To view the site, the user must have access to the Internet and a web browser, such as Netscape[®] or Microsoft[®] Internet Explorer. Files are also available for FTP download from our FTP site.

Connecting to the Microchip Internet Web Site

The Microchip web site is available at the following URL:

www.microchip.com

The file transfer site is available by using an FTP service to connect to:

ftp://ftp.microchip.com

The web site and file transfer site provide a variety of services. Users may download files for the latest Development Tools, Data Sheets, Application Notes, User's Guides, Articles and Sample Programs. A variety of Microchip specific business information is also available, including listings of Microchip sales offices, distributors and factory representatives. Other data available for consideration is:

- Latest Microchip Press Releases
- Technical Support Section with Frequently Asked Questions
- Design Tips
- Device Errata
- Job Postings
- Microchip Consultant Program Member Listing
- Links to other useful web sites related to Microchip Products
- Conferences for products, Development Systems, technical information and more
- · Listing of seminars and events

SYSTEMS INFORMATION AND UPGRADE HOT LINE

The Systems Information and Upgrade Line provides system users a listing of the latest versions of all of Microchip's development systems software products. Plus, this line provides information on how customers can receive the most current upgrade kits. The Hot Line Numbers are:

1-800-755-2345 for U.S. and most of Canada, and

1-480-792-7302 for the rest of the world.

042003

READER RESPONSE

It is our intention to provide you with the best documentation possible to ensure successful use of your Microchip product. If you wish to provide your comments on organization, clarity, subject matter, and ways in which our documentation can better serve you, please FAX your comments to the Technical Publications Manager at (480) 792-4150.

Please list the following information, and use this outline to provide us with your comments about this document.

To:	Technical Publications Manager	Total Pages Sent						
RE:	Reader Response							
Fror	m: Name							
	Company							
	Telephone: ()	FAX: ()						
Арр	lication (optional):							
Wou	uld you like a reply?YN							
Dev	ice: PIC12F683	Literature Number: DS41211A						
Que	estions:							
1.	What are the best features of this do	ocument?						
2.	How does this document meet your	hardware and software development needs?						
3.	. Do you find the organization of this document easy to follow? If not, why?							
4.	What additions to the document do	you think would enhance the structure and subject?						
5.	What deletions from the document c	could be made without affecting the overall usefulness?						
6.	Is there any incorrect or misleading	information (what and where)?						
7.	How would you improve this docume	ent?						

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM

To order or obtain information, e.g., on pricing or delivery, refer to the factory or the listed sales office.

PART NO.	¥	<u>/xx</u>	xxx	E	Examples:
Device	Temperature Range	Package	Pattern		 a) PIC12F683 – E/P 301 = Extended Temp., PDIP package, 20 MHz, QTP pattern #301 b) PIC12F683 – I/SO = Industrial Temp., SOIC package, 20 MHz
Device	PIC12F683: Sta PIC12F683T: (Ta				
Temperature Range		2C to +85°C 2C to +125°C			
Package	SN = S0	DIP OIC (Gull wing FN-S	ı, 150 mil body)		
Pattern	3-Digit Pattern C	Code for QTP	blank otherwise)		

* JW Devices are UV erasable and can be programmed to any device configuration. JW Devices meet the electrical requirement of each oscillator type.

Sales and Support

Data Sheets

Products supported by a preliminary Data Sheet may have an errata sheet describing minor operational differences and recommended workarounds. To determine if an errata sheet exists for a particular device, please contact one of the following:

- 1. Your local Microchip sales office
- 2. The Microchip Corporate Literature Center U.S. FAX: (480) 792-7277
- 3. The Microchip Worldwide Site (www.microchip.com)

Please specify which device, revision of silicon and Data Sheet (include Literature #) you are using.

New Customer Notification System

Register on our web site (www.microchip.com/cn) to receive the most current information on our products.



WORLDWIDE SALES AND SERVICE

AMERICAS

Corporate Office

2355 West Chandler Blvd. Chandler, AZ 85224-6199 Tel: 480-792-7200 Fax: 480-792-7277 Technical Support: 480-792-7627 Web Address: http://www.microchip.com

Atlanta

3780 Mansell Road, Suite 130 Alpharetta, GA 30022 Tel: 770-640-0034 Fax: 770-640-0307

Boston

2 Lan Drive, Suite 120 Westford, MA 01886 Tel: 978-692-3848 Fax: 978-692-3821

Chicago

333 Pierce Road, Suite 180 Itasca, IL 60143 Tel: 630-285-0071 Fax: 630-285-0075

Dallas

4570 Westgrove Drive, Suite 160 Addison, TX 75001 Tel: 972-818-7423 Fax: 972-818-2924

Detroit

Tri-Atria Office Building 32255 Northwestern Highway, Suite 190 Farmington Hills, MI 48334 Tel: 248-538-2250 Fax: 248-538-2260

Kokomo

2767 S. Albright Road Kokomo, IN 46902 Tel: 765-864-8360 Fax: 765-864-8387

Los Angeles 18201 Von Karman, Suite 1090 Irvine, CA 92612 Tel: 949-263-1888 Fax: 949-263-1338

Phoenix 2355 West Chandler Blvd. Chandler, AZ 85224-6199 Tel: 480-792-7966 Fax: 480-792-4338

San Jose

2107 North First Street, Suite 590 San Jose, CA 95131 Tel: 408-436-7950 Fax: 408-436-7955

Toronto

6285 Northam Drive, Suite 108 Mississauga, Ontario L4V 1X5, Canada Tel: 905-673-0699 Fax: 905-673-6509

ASIA/PACIFIC

Australia Suite 22, 41 Rawson Street Epping 2121, NSW Australia Tel: 61-2-9868-6733 Fax: 61-2-9868-6755

China - Beijing

Unit 915 Bei Hai Wan Tai Bldg. No. 6 Chaoyangmen Beidajie Beijing, 100027, No. China Tel: 86-10-85282100 Fax: 86-10-85282104

China - Chengdu

Rm. 2401-2402, 24th Floor, Ming Xing Financial Tower No. 88 TIDU Street Chengdu 610016, China Tel: 86-28-86766200 Fax: 86-28-86766599

China - Fuzhou Unit 28F, World Trade Plaza

No. 71 Wusi Road Fuzhou 350001, China Tel: 86-591-7503506 Fax: 86-591-7503521

China - Hong Kong SAR Unit 901-6, Tower 2, Metroplaza 223 Hing Fong Road Kwai Fong, N.T., Hong Kong Tel: 852-2401-1200 Fax: 852-2401-3431

China - Shanghai

Room 701, Bldg. B Far East International Plaza No. 317 Xian Xia Road Shanghai, 200051 Tel: 86-21-6275-5700 Fax: 86-21-6275-5060 China - Shenzhen

Rm. 1812, 18/F, Building A, United Plaza No. 5022 Binhe Road, Futian District Shenzhen 518033, China Tel: 86-755-82901380 Fax: 86-755-8295-1393 China - Shunde

Room 401, Hongjian Building No. 2 Fengxiangnan Road, Ronggui Town Shunde City, Guangdong 528303, China Tel: 86-765-8395507 Fax: 86-765-8395571

China - Qingdao

Rm. B505A, Fullhope Plaza, No. 12 Hong Kong Central Rd. Qingdao 266071, China Tel: 86-532-5027355 Fax: 86-532-5027205 India **Divyasree Chambers** 1 Floor, Wing A (A3/A4) No. 11, O'Shaugnessey Road Bangalore, 560 025, India Tel: 91-80-2290061 Fax: 91-80-2290062 Japan Benex S-1 6F 3-18-20, Shinyokohama Kohoku-Ku, Yokohama-shi Kanagawa, 222-0033, Japan Tel: 81-45-471- 6166 Fax: 81-45-471-6122

Korea

168-1, Youngbo Bldg. 3 Floor Samsung-Dong, Kangnam-Ku Seoul, Korea 135-882 Tel: 82-2-554-7200 Fax: 82-2-558-5932 or 82-2-558-5934 Singapore 200 Middle Road #07-02 Prime Centre Singapore, 188980 Tel: 65-6334-8870 Fax: 65-6334-8850 Taiwan Kaohsiung Branch 30F - 1 No. 8 Min Chuan 2nd Road Kaohsiung 806, Taiwan Tel: 886-7-536-4818 Fax: 886-7-536-4803 Taiwan Taiwan Branch 11F-3, No. 207 Tung Hua North Road Taipei, 105, Taiwan Tel: 886-2-2717-7175 Fax: 886-2-2545-0139

EUROPE

Austria Durisolstrasse 2 A-4600 Wels Austria Tel: 43-7242-2244-399 Fax: 43-7242-2244-393 Denmark **Regus Business Centre** Lautrup hoj 1-3 Ballerup DK-2750 Denmark Tel: 45-4420-9895 Fax: 45-4420-9910 France Parc d'Activite du Moulin de Massy 43 Rue du Saule Trapu Batiment A - ler Etage 91300 Massy, France Tel: 33-1-69-53-63-20

Fax: 33-1-69-30-90-79 Germany

Steinheilstrasse 10 D-85737 Ismaning, Germany Tel: 49-89-627-144-0 Fax: 49-89-627-144-44

Italy

Via Quasimodo, 12 20025 Legnano (MI) Milan, Italy

Tel: 39-0331-742611 Fax: 39-0331-466781

Netherlands

P. A. De Biesbosch 14 NL-5152 SC Drunen, Netherlands Tel: 31-416-690399 Fax: 31-416-690340 United Kingdom 505 Eskdale Road Winnersh Triangle

Wokingham Berkshire, England RG41 5TU Tel: 44-118-921-5869 Fax: 44-118-921-5820

07/28/03

Advance Information

This datasheet has been download from:

www.datasheetcatalog.com

Datasheets for electronics components.